
netqasm

Release 0.13.2.dev22

QuTech

Oct 10, 2023

INSTALLATION

1	Installation	1
2	Getting started	3
3	netqasm package	47
4	Known issues	181
	Python Module Index	183
	Index	185

INSTALLATION

1.1 Using pip

To install netqasm do

```
pip install netqasm
```

To simulate a set of application files using a simulator, additional packages are required. Currently supported simulators are:

- **SquidASM:** Requires `netsquid` and **SquidASM** installed. For how to install `netsquid`, see <https://netsquid.org/#registration>. **SquidASM** can be installed using pip while supplying your NetSquid account information:

```
pip install squidasm --extra-index-url=https://{netsquid-user-name}:  
↪{netsquid-password}@pypi.netsquid.org
```

- **SimulaQron:** Requires only `simulaqron` which can be installed using pip by

```
pip install simulaqron
```

SimulaQron itself needs a backend to be installed in order to run simulations. One of the supported backends is ProjectQ. To install ProjectQ, do:

```
pip install projectq
```

Note: If you have trouble installing one of the packages above, it may be that you first need to install the *wheel* package, by `pip install wheel`.

1.2 From source

To install netqasm from source, clone this repo and run

```
make install
```

To verify the installation, do:

```
make verify
```


GETTING STARTED

In this guide you will learn how to quickly get started using the NetQASM SDK and to run your applications on a simulator of a quantum network. Before continuing, make sure you have followed the [Installation](#). We will be using the simulator [SquidASM](#), (see [Installation](#)). To make sure that you're ready to go run

```
python3 -c "import squidasm; print(squidasm.__version__)"
```

In the next part, [Running your first app](#), we will run our first app.

2.1 Running your first app

Before writing our own application we will see how we can execute a pre-defined one on the simulator [SquidASM](#). Make sure you first followed the previous parts and have the relevant packages installed.

2.1.1 Creating an application folder

We'll first create an application folder using a template. Do this by running:

```
netqasm new my-app
```

You can replace `my-app` with another name. What's important is that this directory cannot exist in your current working directory, since it will be created. Go into the directory and see what files were created.

```
cd my-app
ls
```

You will see two files `app_sender.py` and `app_receiver.py`. These are the files defining the application itself. There are two parties in this application: `sender` and `receiver`, but you can have an arbitrary number of parties. Each party is associated with a specific node in the network by the `roles.yaml` file. Furthermore, the network is specified in the file `network.yaml`. Lastly, the `sender.yaml` and `receiver.yaml` defines input to the application. For more details about these files and how to configure them, see [Application file structure](#).

2.1.2 Running the app

Before describing what the application does and how you can change it, let's just run it and see what happens. To do this, type

```
netqasm simulate
```

which, if everything went well, will print some information about a `sender` and a `receiver`. What this application in fact does is to teleport a qubit from the `sender` to the `receiver`. We will go through how this works more in detail in [Using the SDK](#). Amazing, you have just teleported a qubit over a simulated quantum network! What's perhaps even more exciting is that you will soon be able to execute this application without changing the files on real quantum hardware through the [Quantum Network Explorer](#).

To see what options the CLI tool takes, do:

```
netqasm simulate --help
```

You can for example increase the amount of logging shown by `--log-level=INFO` (or `DEBUG`) or use a different qubit representation in the simulation by `--formalism=dm` to use the [density matrix formalism in NetSquid](#). As described below you can also use a different simulator.

2.1.3 Inspecting the results

You may have seen that after running the application a new directory has appeared: `log`. This is where all the results of the simulation get stored. Each execution of the application creates a new directory in `log` using a timestamp. For convenience, a copy of this folder is also created with the name `LAST`. The files in the `log`-folder contain information what happened during the simulation: what quantum operations were applied, what classical messages were sent, what entangled pairs were created and what the outcome of the application was. This is further detailed in [Application file structure](#).

2.1.4 Other pre-defined apps

You have just simulated an application which teleports a qubit. In [Using the SDK](#) you will learn how to write your own application. However, before that, there are also other pre-defined applications you can easily instantiate and execute using the `--template` flag to `netqasm new`. Type `netqasm new --help` for a complete list. To for example try out an application which performs anonymous transmission of a qubit, do:

```
netqasm new my-anonymous-app --template=anonymous_transmission
```

What actually happens under the hood here is that the source for the example applications [here](#) is copied into your newly created app. You can also just clone the `netqasm` repository and execute these examples, e.g. with

```
netqasm simulate --app-dir netqasm/examples/apps/bb84
```


2.1.5 Using other simulators

Above we have simulated an application which teleports a qubit over a quantum network using the simulator [SquidASM](#). You can easily run the same application using another supported simulator. For example to use [SimulaQron](#) instead, simply do:

```
netqasm simulate --simulator=simulaqron
```

Note: For this to work you need `simulaqron` installed, otherwise the CLI will tell you that `ModuleNotFoundError: to use simulaqron as simulator, `simulaqron` needs to be installed`. `SimulaQron` can be installed using `pip` by

```
pip install simulaqron
```

2.2 Using the SDK

In *Running your first app* we have seen how to execute applications on a simulated quantum network. We will now learn how to write an application ourselves. Below are a few sample applications which we will go through, ranging from a very simple application on a single node to a more complicated examples further on.

2.2.1 Writing a first application

We will now create an very simple *hello-world*-application which consists of a single node that creates a qubit, performs a Hadamard gate and measures the qubit.

Let's first create a new folder `my-app`:

```
mkdir my-app
cd my-app
```

In this folder we will now create our application

```
touch app_alice.py
```

Open the file `app_alice.py` in your favorite editor/IDE and add the following code

Listing 1: `app_alice.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a connection to QNodeOS
    with NetQASMConnection("alice", log_config=app_config.log_config) as alice:
        print("Started NetQASM connection to QNodeOS")
```

Note: The reason `NetQASMConnection` is imported from `netqasm.sdk.external` is that the class used will depend on which simulator is specified. The information about which simulator is used is stored in the environment variable `NETQASM_SIMULATOR`, and makes `netqasm.sdk.external` load different classes depending on its

value. What this allows us to do is to simulate an application on different simulators, without changing anything, even imports.

What this code does is to setup a connection to the underlying (simulated) quantum node controller called `QNodeOS`, which can handle the NetQASM-instructions. You can already run this application by doing `netqasm simulate`, and if everything was correct you will see the message being printed.

In the context of the connection, we can now create a qubit

Listing 2: `app_alice.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import Qubit

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a connection to QNodeOS
    with NetQASMConnection("alice", log_config=app_config.log_config) as alice:
        # Create a qubit
        q = Qubit(alice)
```

Running the application now seems perhaps to not do anything. To make sure that a qubit is actually created we can set the log-level to INFO

```
netqasm simulate --log-level=DEBUG
```

You will then see that a subroutine is flushed and handled by the `SubroutineHandler`, which is a simplified version of a `QNodeOS` used in simulation.

Let's now perform a gate on the qubit and also measure it.

Listing 3: `app_alice.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import Qubit

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a connection to QNodeOS
    with NetQASMConnection("alice", log_config=app_config.log_config) as alice:
        # Create a qubit
        q = Qubit(alice)
        # Perform a Hadamard gate
        q.H()
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q.measure()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"Outcome is: {m}")
```

Let's run this now (without setting the `--log-level-flag`) and see what the outcome is. Hmm, it doesn't print the outcome but rather says:

```
Outcome is: Future to be stored in array with address 0 at index 0.
To access the value, the subroutine must first be executed which can be done by ↵
↪flushing.
```

The reason this happens is because the operations specified are in fact not directly executed on the (simulated) quantum hardware. Rather, they are buffered into a NetQASM-subroutine, until the subroutine is flushed and sent to `QNodeOS`.

Let's fix our code by adding an explicit flush before the print.

Listing 4: app_alice.py

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import Qubit

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a connection to QNodeOS
    with NetQASMConnection("alice", log_config=app_config.log_config) as alice:
        # Create a qubit
        q = Qubit(alice)
        # Perform a Hadamard gate
        q.H()
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q.measure()
        # Flush the current subroutine
        alice.flush()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"Outcome is: {m}")
```

Running the application again will now either print Outcome is: 0 or Outcome is: 1. Run it a few times to see the different outcomes.

Note: A connection is automatically flushed whenever it goes out of scope. So in the above example we could have just as well done:

Listing 5: app_alice.py

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import Qubit

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a connection to QNodeOS
    with NetQASMConnection("alice", log_config=app_config.log_config) as alice:
        # Create a qubit
        q = Qubit(alice)
        # Perform a Hadamard gate
        q.H()
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q.measure()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"Outcome is: {m}")
```

Tip: It is important to understand how the execution happens when running the application. Try adding some print statements in the application, turn on INFO-logging and see if you can understand why the print-statements and logging-statements are in the order you see.

2.2.2 Creating entanglement between nodes

Let's now extend our application by adding another node `bob` and have the two nodes create entanglement with each other.

To do this we will need to setup an `EPR socket`. We do this by instantiating an object of `EPRSocket` and give this to the `NetQASMConnection`. Consider the following code-example for the node with role `alice`:

Listing 6: `app_alice.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import EPRSocket

def main(app_config=None):
    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
    epr_socket = EPRSocket("bob")

    alice = NetQASMConnection(
        "alice",
        log_config=app_config.log_config,
        epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
    )
    with alice:
        # Create an entangled pair using the EPR socket to bob
        q_ent = epr_socket.create()[0]
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q_ent.measure()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"alice's outcome is: {m}")
```

The code for `bob` will be very similar, with the only difference being that `bob` *receives* an entangled pair by calling `recv` on the `EPR socket` object. Create a new file `app_bob.py` in the same directory as `app_alice.py`:

Listing 7: `app_bob.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection
from netqasm.sdk import EPRSocket

def main(app_config=None):
    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
    epr_socket = EPRSocket("alice")

    bob = NetQASMConnection(
        "bob",
        log_config=app_config.log_config,
        epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
    )
    with bob:
        # Receive an entangled pair using the EPR socket to alice
        q_ent = epr_socket.recv()[0]
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q_ent.measure()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"bob's outcome is: {m}")
```

Running this application files using `netqasm simulate` prints the outcomes of the two nodes. Since by default no

noise is used, their outcomes will always be equal.

Tip: Check out the documentation of `EPRSocket` to see what arguments `create()` and `recv()` can take. For example you will see that a number of pairs can be specified, which is why these methods return a list of `Qubit`-objects. Also check out the methods `create_context()` and `recv_context()`, which allows to specify what to do whenever a pair is generated, using a context.

2.2.3 Adding classical communication

Applications generally also need to communicate classically between nodes, to for example communicate measurement outcomes. We will extend our example by having `alice` communicate her outcome to `bob`. `bob` will use this outcome to possibly apply a correction in order to make his qubit be in the state $|0\rangle$ in both cases. Consider the following code-snippets for `alice` and `bob`:

Listing 8: `app_alice.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection, Socket
from netqasm.sdk import EPRSocket

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a classical socket to bob
    socket = Socket("alice", "bob", log_config=app_config.log_config)

    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
    epr_socket = EPRSocket("bob")

    alice = NetQASMConnection(
        "alice",
        log_config=app_config.log_config,
        epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
    )
    with alice:
        # Create an entangled pair using the EPR socket to bob
        q_ent = epr_socket.create()[0]
        # Measure the qubit
        m = q_ent.measure()
        # Print the outcome
        print(f"alice's outcome is: {m}")

    # Send the outcome to bob
    socket.send(str(m))
```

Listing 9: `app_bob.py`

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection, Socket
from netqasm.sdk import EPRSocket

def main(app_config=None):
    # Setup a classical socket to alice
    socket = Socket("bob", "alice", log_config=app_config.log_config)

    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

epr_socket = EPRSocket("alice")

bob = NetQASMConnection(
    "bob",
    log_config=app_config.log_config,
    epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
)
with bob:
    # Receive an entangled pair using the EPR socket to alice
    q_ent = epr_socket.recv()[0]

    # Receive the outcome from alice
    m = int(socket.recv())

    # Apply correction depending on outcome
    if m == 1:
        q_ent.X()

    # Measure the qubit
    m = q_ent.measure()

    # Print the outcome
    print(f"bob's outcome is: {m}")

```

Running the above example we can see that the outcome of bob is always 0, independently of the outcome of alice.

2.2.4 A more complex example

We will now look at a more complicated example, where we will use quantum error correction to protect an entangled qubit from errors. In this example we will use the most simple quantum error-correction code, namely the [repetition code](#) on three qubits. Before implementing the actual quantum error-correction code, let's define how we want the main functions to look like. On alice's side we will

1. Create encode the qubit
2. Randomly apply a bit-flip
3. Correct any error
4. Decode the qubit again.
5. Measure the qubit and print the outcome

Listing 10: app_alice.py

```

def main(app_config=None):
    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
    epr_socket = EPRSocket("bob")

    alice = NetQASMConnection(
        "alice",
        log_config=app_config.log_config,
        epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
    )
    with alice:
        # Create an entangled pair using the EPR socket to bob
        q_ent = epr_socket.create()[0]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Encode into repetition code
logical_qubit = encode(q_ent)

# Randomly introduce a bit-flip
if random.randint(0, 1):
    i = random.choice(range(3))
    print(f"applying bit flip on qubit {i}")
    # q = random.choice(logical_qubit)
    q = logical_qubit[i]
    q.X()

# Correct a possible bit-flip
correct(logical_qubit)

# Decode back
decode(logical_qubit)

# Measure the qubit
m = logical_qubit[0].measure()

# Print the outcome
print(f"alice's outcome is: {m}")

```

bob on the other hand will simply measure his entangled qubit and print the outcome.

Listing 11: app_bob.py

```

def main(app_config=None):
    # Specify an EPR socket to bob
    epr_socket = EPRSocket("alice")

    bob = NetQASMConnection(
        "bob",
        log_config=app_config.log_config,
        epr_sockets=[epr_socket],
    )
    with bob:
        # Receive an entangled pair using the EPR socket to alice
        q_ent = epr_socket.recv()[0]

        # Measure the qubit
        m = q_ent.measure()

    # Print the outcome
    print(f"bob's outcome is: {m}")

```

Let's now implement the functions: encode, correct and decode:

Listing 12: app_alice.py

```

import random

from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection, Socket
from netqasm.sdk import EPRSocket, Qubit, parity_meas, t_inverse, toffoli_gate

def encode(qubit):

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
"""Encodes a qubit into a repetition code by initializing two more

Parameters
-----
qubit : :class:`~.Qubit`
    Qubit to be encoded

Returns
-----
list : list of encoded qubits
"""
conn = qubit.connection
logical_qubit = [qubit, Qubit(conn), Qubit(conn)]
for q in logical_qubit[1:]:
    logical_qubit[0].cnot(q)
return logical_qubit
```

Listing 13: app_alice.py

```
def correct(logical_qubit):
    """Tries to correct a bit flip

    Parameters
    -----
    logical_qubit : list of :class:`~.Qubit`
    """
    # Check code syndromes
    s1 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'ZZI')
    s2 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'IZZ')

    print(f"syndrome is ({s1}, {s2})")
    if (s1, s2) == (0, 0): # No error
        pass
    elif (s1, s2) == (0, 1): # Error on third
        logical_qubit[2].X()
    elif (s1, s2) == (1, 0): # Error on first qubit
        logical_qubit[0].X()
    else: # Error on second qubit
        logical_qubit[1].X()
```


Listing 14: app_alice.py

```
def decode(logical_qubit):
    """Decodes the repetition code on three qubits
    After the first qubit in the list will be the decode qubit.

    Parameters
    -----
    logical_qubit : list of :class:`~.Qubit`
    """
    for q in logical_qubit[1:]:
        logical_qubit[0].cnot(q)
        # Toffoli with first qubit as target
        toffoli_gate(*reversed(logical_qubit))
```

Let's now run our application and see what happens. Hmm, we get an error.

Tip: Try to figure out what goes wrong before reading the solution below.

Our mistake is that we are trying to use the outcomes `s1` and `s2`, in the `correct`-function, before the subroutine is flushed. One way to solve this is to add a `flush`-statement as follows:

Listing 15: app_alice.py

```
def correct(logical_qubit):
    """Tries to correct a bit flip

    Parameters
    -----
    logical_qubit : list of :class:`~.Qubit`
    """
    # Check code syndromes
    s1 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'ZZI')
    s2 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'IZZ')

    conn = logical_qubit[0].connection
    conn.flush()

    print(f"syndrome is ({s1}, {s2})")
    if (s1, s2) == (0, 0): # No error
        pass
    elif (s1, s2) == (0, 1): # Error on third
        logical_qubit[2].X()
    elif (s1, s2) == (1, 0): # Error on first qubit
        logical_qubit[0].X()
    else: # Error on second qubit
        logical_qubit[1].X()
```

The application now works :) You can see that independently on which qubit the bit-flip might occur, alice and bob always receive the same outcome, meaning that our error-correction code is working.

However, there is something we can still improve. Namely, we can avoid the call to `flush` and instead make use of classical logic in NetQASM and let this be handled by QNodeOS. The reason we would want to do this is that whenever a `flush` happens, extra communication between the application layer and QNodeOS is needed, see our [paper](#) for more details. We can see this happen if we increase the logging. Run the above example by `netqasm simulate --log-level=INFO`, which will produce a lot of logging. Importantly, you can see that

alice submits two subroutines to QNodeOS and not only one.

In the next part we look at how to use simple built-in classical logic in NetQASM to minimize the communication needed between the application layer and QNodeOS.

2.2.5 Simple classical logic

Let's now improve our `correct`-function above by avoiding the call to `flush` and use the simple logic built-in to NetQASM. We can rewrite the function to instead do:

Listing 16: `app_alice.py`

```
def correct2(logical_qubit):
    """Tries to correct a bit flip

    Parameters
    -----
    logical_qubit : list of :class:`~.Qubit`
    """
    # Check code syndromes
    s1 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'ZZI')
    s2 = parity_meas(logical_qubit, 'IZZ')

    with s1.if_eq(0):
        with s2.if_eq(1): # outcomes (0, 1) error on third qubit
            logical_qubit[2].X()
    with s1.if_eq(1):
        with s2.if_eq(0): # outcomes (1, 0) error on first qubit
            logical_qubit[0].X()
        with s2.if_eq(1): # outcomes (1, 1) error on second qubit
            logical_qubit[1].X()
```

If you now run the application with the updated function and with `INFO` logging, you will see that `alice` only uses one subroutine. What happens under the hood, is that these if-statements are compiled into branching instructions in the NetQASM-language.

Note: The current syntax, e.g. `with s1.if_eq(0):` might change. Ideally, we would be able to write plain Python-if-statements in the future.

Tip: Check out the documentation for *Future*. This is what's returned when measuring a qubit and on which one can apply simple logical statements such as `if_eq()`. You can also for example use the methods `if_ez()` and `if_nz()`.

As a next step, you can read more about how to configure the simulation of the application, what network to use, noise etc, in the section *Application file structure*. In *SDK objects* the main functions and classes to be used are documented. For the full API of the package, refer to the API Reference. Enjoy programming applications for a quantum internet!

2.3 Application file structure

Applications are organized into directories: all source code entry points and configuration files relating to an application must be in the same directory.

Quantum network applications typically involve multiple parties, each on a separate node in the network. We refer to these parties as *roles*. For example, a teleportation application might have two roles: a *sender* and a *receiver*.

An application directory consists of the following files:

- **Application source code.** These are Python source code files with names starting with `app_`, e.g. `app_alice.py`. There should be one file for each ‘role’ involved in the networked application.
- **Application input.** Each role can have a YAML file specifying the inputs to the application. Each role has its own local inputs. Names correspond to the roles in the application. For example, the role ‘sender’ has an input file `sender.yaml`.
- **Network configuration.** A single YAML file `network.yaml` specifying characteristics of the simulated network. See below for a detailed description of the expected format.
- **Role-network mapping.** Roles are logical concepts related to the application, and not directly tied to a physical (simulated) node. In the `roles.yaml` file you can specify which role (i.e. which `app_<role>.py` file) runs on which network node.

Tip: The `netqasm new` and `netqasm init` commands automatically create the above file types.

2.3.1 File content format

Application source code

Each `app_<role>.py` file should have a `main` function. See for more details [Using the SDK](#).

Application input

A `<role>.yaml` file should contain a simply dictionary of inputs. For example:

```
theta: 3.1415
x: 1
```

Network configuration

See the `NetworkConfig` dataclass.

Role-network mapping

The `roles.yaml` file should contain a simple list of key-value pairs. Each key should be a role name and each value a node name occurring in the network configuration.

2.3.2 Results and logs

Running an application produces two kinds of output: **application results** and **log files**.

If it doesn't exist already, a `log` directory is automatically created in the application directory. In it, for each run of the application, a directory is created with a name indicating the time it was generated, e.g. `20201117-104744`. For convenience, the last directory is always copied into a directory called `LAST`, so in most cases you can just look into `log/LAST` for the relevant output.

The output files are the following:

- **Application results.** Application-specific results are written to `results.yaml`.
- **Instruction logs.** The simulator logs which NetQASM instructions it executes on each simulated node to a YAML file. For each `<node>`, a file `<node>_instrs.yaml` is generated.
- **Network log.** Events related to the network and that are not local to one specific node are logged to `network_log.yaml`. These event currently only include entanglement generation events.
- **Classical communciation logs.** For each `<role>`, a file `<role>_class_comm.yaml` is generated with all messages that are sent or received to/from that role.
- **Applicaton logs.** Applications can also log custom information to a file. An 'application log' from a `<role>` ends up in `<role>_app_log.yaml`.

2.3.3 Output file contents

Application results

The `results.yaml` file contains the Python dictionaries that are returned at the end of the `main` function in each role's source code.

Instruction logs

A `<role>_instr.yaml` contains a list of all NetQASM instructions that were executed by `<role>`, in chronological order.

Each log statement includes the instruction type, and the time at which it was executed. It also includes the states of the qubits in the network (across all nodes) and which of these are entangled or not. Entangled qubits appear in the same *qubit group*.

This information is about the states directly *after* the instruction is executed.

See the `InstrLogEntry` dataclass for the format of each log entry.

Network log

The `network_log.yaml` contains a list of all entanglement events that happened in the simulated network, in chronological order. As in the instruction log, the qubit states and groups are given as they are immediately *after* the event.

Two events (called *stages*) exist: `START` (entanglement generation has started) and `FINISH` (entanglement has successfully been generated).

Furthermore, there are two *types* of entanglement generation:

- `MD` (Measure Directly): upon successful generation, immediately measure the two (one in each node) qubits. So, directly after a `FINISH` event of type `MD`, the corresponding qubits do not appear in the qubit information.
- `CK` (Create and Keep): upon successful generation, keep the qubits alive. The corresponding qubits appear in the qubit group information, and are (obviously) entangled.

`START` events do *not* give information about the *type*. This is only given at `FINISH` events.

`MD` events (at the `FINISH` stage) have additional information `BAS` and `MSR`. These are the bases (one for each node) used for the (immediate) measurement, and the measurement outcomes themselves.

See the `NetworkLogEntry` dataclass for the format of each log entry.

Classical communication logs

Each `<role>_class_comm.yaml` contains a list of all messages that were sent or received by `<role>`, in chronological order.

See `ClassCommLogEntry` dataclass for the format of each log entry.

Application logs

Each `<role>_app_log.yaml` contains a list of custom log statements coming from `app_<role>.py`.

2.4 SDK objects

Described below are the user-exposed components of the NetQASM SDK.

- `BaseNetQASMConnection`
- `Qubit`
- `EPRSocket`
- Futures:
 - `Future`
 - `Array`
 - `RegFuture`
- `Socket`

Note that `BaseNetQASMConnection` and `Socket` are abstract base-classes. These are implemented specifically for a runtime, e.g. a simulator or hardware runtime. However, when using the SDK this is handled automatically if these are imported from `netqasm.sdk.external`. For example one might write an application as follows

```
from netqasm.sdk.external import NetQASMConnection, Socket

# Setup a classical socket
bob_socket = Socket("alice", "bob")

with NetQASMConnection('alice'):
    # Main application...
```

The classes `NetQASMConnection` and `Socket` will be different subclasses of the abstract classes, depending on which runtime is used. If for example the application is simulated using `'SquidASM'` and `NetSquid`, then the `NetQASMConnection` will in fact be the class `squidasm.sdk.NetSquidConnection`. These different classes expose the same set of functionalities. They only differ in the way they communicate with the underlying simulator. For more details see [Running your first app](#).

2.4.1 NetQASM connection

Interface to quantum node controllers.

This module provides the `BaseNetQASMConnection` class which represents the connection with a quantum node controller.

```
class netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection (app_name,      node_name=None,
                                                    app_id=None,    max_qubits=5,
                                                    hardware_config=None,
                                                    log_config=None,
                                                    epr_sockets=None,      com-
                                                    piler=None, return_arrays=True,
                                                    _init_app=True,
                                                    _setup_epr_sockets=True)
```

Base class for representing connections to a quantum node controller.

A `BaseNetQASMConnection` instance provides an interface for Host programs to interact with a quantum node controller like `QNodeOS`, which controls the quantum hardware.

The interaction with the quantum node controller includes registering applications, opening EPR sockets, sending NetQASM subroutines, and getting execution results,

A `BaseNetQASMConnection` instance also provides a ‘context’ for the Host to run its code in. Code within this context is compiled into NetQASM subroutines and then sent to the quantum node controller.

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) –
- **node_name** (*Optional[str]*) –
- **app_id** (*Optional[int]*) –
- **max_qubits** (*int*) –
- **hardware_config** (*Optional[HardwareConfig]*) –
- **log_config** (*Optional[LogConfig]*) –
- **epr_sockets** (*Optional[List[esck.EPRSocket]]*) –
- **compiler** (*Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]*) –
- **return_arrays** (*bool*) –
- **_init_app** (*bool*) –

• **_setup_epr_sockets** (*bool*) –

```
__init__(app_name, node_name=None, app_id=None, max_qubits=5, hardware_config=None,
         log_config=None, epr_sockets=None, compiler=None, return_arrays=True,
         _init_app=True, _setup_epr_sockets=True)
BaseNetQASMConnection constructor.
```

In most cases, you will want to instantiate a subclass of this.

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) – Name of the application. Specifically, this is the name of the program that runs on this particular node. So, *app_name* can often be seen as the name of the “role” within the multi-party application or protocol. For example, in a Blind Computation protocol, the two roles may be “client” and “server”; the *app_name* of a particular *BaseNetQASMConnection* instance may then e.g. be “client”.
- **node_name** (*Optional[str]*) – name of the Node that is controlled by the quantum node controller that we connect to. The Node name may be different from the *app_name*, and e.g. reflect its geographical location, like a city name. If *None*, the Node name is obtained by querying the global *NetworkInfo* by using the *app_name*.
- **app_id** (*Optional[int]*) – ID of this application. An application registered in the quantum node controller using this connection will use this app ID. If *None*, a unique ID will be chosen (unique among possible other applications that were registered through other *BaseNetQASMConnection* instances).
- **max_qubits** (*int*) – maximum number of qubits that can be in use at the same time by applications registered through this connection. Defaults to 5.
- **hardware_config** (*Optional[HardwareConfig]*) – configuration object with info about the underlying hardware. Used by the Builder of this Connection. When *None*, a generic configuration object is created with the default qubit count of 5.
- **log_config** (*Optional[LogConfig]*) – configuration object specifying what to log.
- **epr_sockets** (*Optional[List[esck.EPRSocket]]*) – list of EPR sockets. If *_setup_epr_sockets* is *True*, these EPR sockets are automatically opened upon entering this connection’s context.
- **compiler** (*Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]*) – the class that is used to instantiate the compiler. If *None*, a compiler is used that can compile for the hardware of the node this connection is to.
- **return_arrays** (*bool*) – whether to add “return array”-instructions at the end of sub-routines. A reason to set this to *False* could be that a quantum node controller does not support returning arrays back to the Host.
- **_init_app** (*bool*) – whether to immediately send a “register application” message to the quantum node controller upon construction of this connection.
- **_setup_epr_sockets** (*bool*) – whether to immediately send “open EPR socket” messages to the quantum node controller upon construction of this connection. If *True*, the “open EPR socket” messages are for the EPR sockets defined in the *epr_sockets* parameter.

property app_name

Get the application name

Return type *str*

property node_name

Get the node name

Return type `str`

property `app_id`

Get the application ID

Return type `int`

property `network_info`

Return type `Type[NetworkInfo]`

property `builder`

Return type `Builder`

classmethod `get_app_ids()`

Return type `Dict[str, List[int]]`

classmethod `get_app_names()`

Return type `Dict[str, Dict[int, str]]`

__enter__()

Start a context with this connection.

Quantum operations specified within the connection are automatically compiled into NetQASM sub-routines. These subroutines are sent to the quantum node controller, over this connection, when either `flush()` is called or the connection goes out of context which calls `__exit__()`.

```
# Open the connection
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    # Create a qubit
    q = Qubit(alice)
    # Perform a Hadamard
    q.H()
    # Measure the qubit
    m = q.measure()
    # Flush the subroutine to populate the variable `m` with the outcome
    # Alternatively, this can be done by letting the connection
    # go out of context and move the print to after.
    alice.flush()
    print(m)
```

__exit__(exc_type, exc_val, exc_tb)

Called automatically when a connection context ends.

Default behavior is to call the `close` method on the connection.

clear()

Return type `None`

close (*clear_app=True, stop_backend=False, exception=False*)

Close a connection.

By default, this method is automatically called when a connection context ends.

Parameters

- **clear_app** (`bool`) –
- **stop_backend** (`bool`) –
- **exception** (`bool`) –

Return type `None`

property shared_memory

Get this connection's Shared Memory object.

This property should *not* be accessed before any potential setting-up of shared memories has finished. If it cannot be found, an error is raised.

Return type `SharedMemory`

property active_qubits

Get a list of qubits that are currently in use.

“In use” means that the virtual qubit represented by this *Qubit* instance has been allocated and hence its virtual ID cannot be re-used.

Return type `List[Qubit]`

Returns list of active qubits

flush (*block=True, callback=None*)

Compile and send all pending operations to the quantum node controller.

All operations that have been added to this connection's Builder (typically by issuing these operations within a connection context) are collected and compiled into a NetQASM subroutine. This subroutine is then sent over the connection to be executed by the quantum node controller.

Parameters

- **block** (`bool`) – block on receiving the result of executing the compiled subroutine from the quantum node controller.
- **callback** (`Optional[Callable]`) – if *block* is `False`, this callback is called when the quantum node controller sends the subroutine results.

Return type `None`

compile ()

Compile the previous SDK commands into a NetQASM subroutine.

This does this the same as calling *flush()*, except it does not send the subroutine to the quantum node controller for execution. This method can hence be used to pre-compile a subroutine and send it later, possibly after filling in concrete values for templates.

Return type `Optional[Subroutine]`

commit_protosubroutine (*protosubroutine, block=True, callback=None*)

Send a protosubroutine to the quantum node controller.

Takes a *ProtoSubroutine*, i.e. an intermediate representation of the subroutine that comes from the Builder. The *ProtoSubroutine* is compiled into a *Subroutine* instance.

Parameters

- **protosubroutine** (*ProtoSubroutine*) –
- **block** (`bool`) –
- **callback** (`Optional[Callable]`) –

Return type `None`

commit_subroutine (*subroutine, block=True, callback=None*)

Parameters

- **subroutine** (*Subroutine*) –

- **block** (bool) –
- **callback** (Optional[Callable]) –

Return type None

block ()

Block until a flushed subroutines finishes.

This should be implemented by subclasses.

:raises NotImplementedError

Return type None

new_array (length=1, init_values=None)

Allocate a new array in the shared memory.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder make sures the relevant NetQASM instructions end up in the subroutine.

Parameters

- **length** (int) – length of the array, defaults to 1
- **init_values** (Optional[List[Optional[int]]]) – list of initial values of the array. If not None, must have the same length as *length*.

Return type *Array*

Returns a handle to the array that can be used in application code

loop (stop, start=0, step=1, loop_register=None)

Create a context for code that gets looped.

Each iteration of the loop is associated with an index, which starts at 0 by default. Each iteration the index is increased by *step* (default 1). Looping stops when the index reaches *stop*.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder make sures the NetQASM subroutine contains a loop around the (compiled) code that is inside the context.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    with alice.loop(10) as i:
        q = Qubit(alice)
        q.H()
        outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(i)
        q.measure(outcome)
```

Parameters

- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Optional[Register]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index. In most cases there is no need to explicitly specify this.

Return type AbstractContextManager[Register]

Returns the context object (to be used in a *with ...* expression)

loop_body (*body*, *stop*, *start=0*, *step=1*, *loop_register=None*)

Loop code that is defined in a Python function (*body*).

The function to loop should have a single argument with that has the *BaseNetQASMConnection* type.

Parameters

- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef, Register], None]) – function to loop
- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Union[Register, str, None]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index.

Return type None

loop_until (*max_iterations*)

Create a context with code to be looped until the exit condition is met, or the maximum number of tries has been reached.

The code inside the context is automatically looped (re-run). At the end of each iteration, the *exit_condition* of the context object is checked. If the condition holds, the loop exits. Otherwise the loop does another iteration. If *max_iterations* iterations have been reached, the loop exits anyway.

Make sure you set the *loop_condition* on the context object, like e.g.

```
with connection.loop_until(max_iterations=10) as loop: q = Qubit(conn) m = q.measure() constraint = ValueAtMostConstraint(m, 0) loop.set_exit_condition(constraint)
```

Parameters **max_iterations** (int) – the maximum number of times to loop

Return type AbstractContextManager[SdkLoopUntilContext]

if_eq (*a*, *b*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* == *b*.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

if_ne (*a*, *b*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* != *b*.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_lt** (*a, b, body*)Execute a function if $a < b$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_ge** (*a, b, body*)Execute a function if $a > b$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_ez** (*a, body*)Execute a function if $a == 0$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_nz** (*a, body*)Execute a function if $a != 0$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

try_until_success (*max_tries=1*)

TODO docstring

Parameters **max_tries** (int) –

Return type AbstractContextManager[None]

tomography (*preparation, iterations, progress=True*)

Does a tomography on the output from the preparation specified. The frequencies from X, Y and Z measurements are returned as a tuple (f_X, f_Y, f_Z).

• Arguments

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (Callable[[BaseNetQASMConnection], Qubit]) –
- **iterations** (int) –
- **progress** (bool) –

Return type Dict[str, float]

test_preparation (*preparation, exp_values, conf=2, iterations=100, progress=True*)

Test the preparation of a qubit. Returns True if the expected values are inside the confidence interval produced from the data received from the tomography function

• Arguments

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

exp_values The expected values for measurements in the X, Y and Z basis.

conf Determines the confidence region (+/- conf/sqrt(iterations))

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (Callable[[BaseNetQASMConnection], Qubit]) –
- **exp_values** (Tuple[float, float, float]) –
- **conf** (float) –

- **iterations** (int) –

- **progress** (bool) –

Return type bool

insert_breakpoint (action, role=<BreakpointRole.CREATE: 0>)

Parameters

- **action** (BreakpointAction) –

- **role** (BreakpointRole) –

Return type None

2.4.2 Qubit

Qubit representation.

This module contains the *Qubit* class, which are used by application scripts as handles to in-memory qubits.

```
class netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit (conn,    add_new_command=True,    ent_info=None,    vir-  
                                tual_address=None)
```

Representation of a qubit that has been allocated in the quantum node.

A *Qubit* instance represents a quantum state that is stored in a physical qubit somewhere in the quantum node. The particular qubit is identified by its virtual qubit ID. To which physical qubit ID this is mapped (at a given time), is handled completely by the quantum node controller and is not known to the *Qubit* itself.

A *Qubit* object can be instantiated in an application script. Such an instantiation is automatically compiled into NetQASM instructions that allocate and initialize a new qubit in the quantum node controller.

A *Qubit* object may also be obtained by SDK functions that return them, like the *create()* method on an *EPRSocket*, which returns the object as a handle to the qubit that is now entangled with one in another node.

Qubit operations like applying gates and measuring them are done by calling methods on a *Qubit* instance.

Parameters

- **conn** (sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection) –

- **add_new_command** (bool) –

- **ent_info** (Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]) –

- **virtual_address** (Optional[int]) –

__init__ (conn, add_new_command=True, ent_info=None, virtual_address=None)

Qubit constructor. This is the standard way to allocate a new qubit in an application.

Parameters

- **conn** (sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection) – connection of the application in which to allocate the qubit

- **add_new_command** (bool) – whether to automatically add NetQASM instructions to the current subroutine to allocate and initialize the qubit

- **ent_info** (Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]) – entanglement generation information in case this qubit is the result of an entanglement generation request

- **virtual_address** (Optional[int]) – explicit virtual ID to use for this qubit. If None, a free ID is automatically chosen.

property connection

Get the NetQASM connection of this qubit

Return type `sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection`

property builder

Get the Builder of this qubit's connection

Return type *Builder*

property qubit_id

Get the qubit ID

Return type `int`

property active

Return type `bool`

property entanglement_info

Get information about the successful link layer request that resulted in this qubit.

Return type `Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]`

property remote_entangled_node

Get the name of the remote node the qubit is entangled with.

If not entangled, *None* is returned.

Return type `Optional[str]`

assert_active()

Assert that the qubit is active, i.e. allocated.

Return type `None`

measure (*future=None, inplace=False, store_array=True, basis=<QubitMeasureBasis.Z: 2>, basis_rotations=None*)

Measure the qubit in the standard basis and get the measurement outcome.

Parameters

- **future** (`Union[Future, RegFuture, None]`) – the *Future* to place the outcome in. If *None*, a *Future* is created automatically.
- **inplace** (`bool`) – If *False*, the measurement is destructive and the qubit is removed from memory. If *True*, the qubit is left in the post-measurement state.
- **store_array** (`bool`) – whether to store the outcome in an array. If not, it is placed in a register. Only used if *future* is *None*.
- **basis** (*QubitMeasureBasis*) – in which of the Pauli bases (X, Y or Z) to measure. Default is Z. Ignored if *basis_rotations* is not *None*.
- **basis_rotations** (`Optional[Tuple[int, int, int]]`) – rotations to apply before measuring in the Z-basis. This can be used to specify arbitrary measurement bases. The 3 values are interpreted as 3 rotation angles, for an X- Y-, and another X-rotation, respectively. Each angle is interpreted as a multiple of $\pi/16$. For example, if *basis_rotations* is (8, 0, 0), an X-rotation is applied with angle $8 \cdot \pi/16 = \pi/2$ radians, followed by a Y-rotation of angle 0 and an X-rotation of angle 0. Finally, the measurement is done in the Z-basis.

Return type `Union[Future, RegFuture]`

Returns the *Future* representing the measurement outcome. It is a *Future* if

the result is in an array (default) or *RegFuture* if the result is in a register.

X()

Apply an X gate on the qubit.

Return type None

Y()

Apply a Y gate on the qubit.

Return type None

Z()

Apply a Z gate on the qubit.

Return type None

T()

Apply a T gate on the qubit.

A T gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/4$.

Return type None

H()

Apply a Hadamard gate on the qubit.

Return type None

K()

Apply a K gate on the qubit.

A K gate moves the $|0\rangle$ state to $|+i\rangle$ (positive Y) and vice versa.

Return type None

S()

Apply an S gate on the qubit.

An S gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/2$.

Return type None

rot_X (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the X-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\ast \pi / 2 ^d$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_Y (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the Y-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\ast \pi / 2 ^d$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_z (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the Z-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\frac{\pi}{2^d}$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

cnot (*target*)

Apply a CNOT gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.

Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.

Return type None

cphase (*target*)

Apply a CPHASE (CZ) gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.

Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.

Return type None

reset ()

Reset the qubit to the state $|0\rangle$.

Return type None

free ()

Free the qubit and its virtual ID.

After freeing, the underlying physical qubit can be used to store another state.

Return type None

2.4.3 EPR socket

EPR Socket interface.

```
class netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket (remote_app_name, epr_socket_id=0, re-  
                                         mote_epr_socket_id=0, min_fidelity=100)
```

EPR socket class. Used to generate entanglement with a remote node.

An EPR socket represents a connection with a single remote node through which EPR pairs can be generated. Its main interfaces are the *create* and *recv* methods. A typical use case for two nodes is that they both create

an EPR socket to the other node, and during the protocol, one of the nodes does *create* operations on its socket while the other node does *recv* operations.

A *create* operation asks the network stack to initiate generation of EPR pairs with the remote node. Depending on the type of generation, the result of this operation can be qubit objects or measurement outcomes. A *recv* operation asks the network stack to wait for the remote node to initiate generation of EPR pairs. Again, the result can be qubit objects or measurement outcomes.

Each *create* operation on one node must be matched by a *recv* operation on the other node. Since “creating” and “receiving” must happen at the same time, a node that is doing a *create* operation on its socket cannot advance until the other node does the corresponding *recv*. This is different from classical network sockets where a “send” operation (roughly analogous to *create* in an EPR socket) does not block on the remote node receiving it.

An EPR socket is identified by a triple consisting of (1) the remote node ID, (2) the local socket ID and (3) the remote socket ID. Two nodes that want to generate EPR pairs with each other should make sure that the IDs in their local sockets match.

Parameters

- **remote_app_name** (`str`) –
- **epr_socket_id** (`int`) –
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (`int`) –
- **min_fidelity** () –

__init__ (*remote_app_name*, *epr_socket_id=0*, *remote_epr_socket_id=0*, *min_fidelity=100*)

Create an EPR socket. It still needs to be registered with the network stack separately.

Registering and opening the EPR socket is currently done automatically by the connection that uses this EPR socket, specifically when a context is opened with that connection.

Parameters

- **remote_app_name** (`str`) – name of the remote party (i.e. the role, like “client”, not necessarily the node name like “delft”)
- **epr_socket_id** (`int`) – local socket ID, defaults to 0
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (`int`) – remote socket ID, defaults to 0. Note that this must match with the local socket ID of the remote node’s EPR socket.
- **min_fidelity** (`int`) – minimum desired fidelity for EPR pairs generated over this socket, in percentages (i.e. range 0-100). Defaults to 100.

property conn

Get the underlying `NetQASMConnection`

Return type `connection.BaseNetQASMConnection`

property remote_app_name

Get the remote application name

Return type `str`

property remote_node_id

Get the remote node ID

Return type `int`

property epr_socket_id

Get the EPR socket ID

Return type `int`

property remote_epr_socket_id

Get the remote EPR socket ID

Return type `int`**property min_fidelity**

Get the desired minimum fidelity

Return type `int`

create_keep (*number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>, max_time=0, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node and keep them in memory.

A *create_keep* operation must always be matched by a *recv_keep* operation on the remote node.

If *sequential* is `False` (default), this operation returns a list of Qubit objects representing the local qubits that are each one half of the generated pairs. These qubits can then be manipulated locally just like locally initialized qubits, by e.g. applying gates or measuring them. Each qubit also contains information about the entanglement generation that lead to its creation, and can be accessed by its *entanglement_info* property.

A typical example for just generating one pair with another node would be:

```
q = epr_socket.create_keep()[0]
# `q` can now be used as a normal qubit
```

If *sequential* is `False` (default), the all requested EPR pairs are generated at once, before returning the results (qubits or entanglement info objects).

If *sequential* is `True`, a callback function (*post_routine*) should be specified. After generating one EPR pair, this callback will be called, before generating the next pair. This method can e.g. be used to generate many EPR pairs (more than the number of physical qubits available), by measuring (and freeing up) each qubit before the next pair is generated.

For example:

```
outcomes = alice.new_array(num)

def post_create(conn, q, pair):
    q.H()
    outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(pair)
    q.measure(outcome)
epr_socket.create_keep(number=num, post_routine=post_create, sequential=True)
```

Parameters

- **number** (`int`) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (`Optional[Callable]`) – callback function for each genated pair. Only used if *sequential* is `True`. The callback should take three arguments (*conn*, *q*, *pair*) where * *conn* is the connection (e.g. *self*) * *q* is the entangled qubit (of type *FutureQubit*) * *pair* is a register holding which pair is handled (0, 1, ...)
- **sequential** (`bool`) – whether to use callbacks after each pair, defaults to `False`
- **time_unit** (`TimeUnit`) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (`int`) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.

- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[Qubit]

Returns list of qubits created

create_keep_with_info (*number=1*, *post_routine=None*, *sequential=False*,
time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>, *max_time=0*,
min_fidelity_all_at_end=None)

Same as `create_keep` but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of *create_keep*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) –
- **sequential** (bool) –
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) –
- **max_time** (int) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) –

Return type Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of EprKeepResult objects

create_measure (*number=1*, *time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>*, *max_time=0*,
basis_local=None, *basis_remote=None*, *rotations_local=(0, 0, 0)*, *rotations_remote=(0, 0, 0)*, *random_basis_local=None*, *random_basis_remote=None*)

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node and measure them immediately (on both nodes).

A *create_measure* operation must always be matched by a *recv_measure* operation on the remote node.

This operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
# list of Futures that become defined when subroutine is flushed
outcomes = []
with NetQASMConnection("alice", epr_sockets=[epr_socket]):
    ent_infos = epr_socket.create(number=10, tp=EPRType.M)
    for ent_info in ent_infos:
        outcomes.append(ent_info.measurement_outcome)
```

The basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants

- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting *rotations_local* to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

NOTE: the node that initiates the entanglement generation, i.e. the one that calls *create* on its EPR socket, also controls the measurement bases of the receiving node (by setting e.g. *rotations_remote*). The receiving node cannot change this.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests
- **basis_remote** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on the remote node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node
- **rotations_remote** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on remote node
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node
- **random_basis_remote** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on the remote node

Return type List[EprMeasureResult]

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

```
create_rsp (number=1,      time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,      max_time=0,
            basis_local=None,  rotations_local=(0, 0, 0),  random_basis_local=None,
            min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None)
```

Ask the network stack to do remote preparation with the remote node.

A *create_rsp* operation must always be matched by a *recv_epr* operation on the remote node.

This operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
m: LinkLayerOKTypeM = epr_socket.create_rsp(tp=EPRTYPE.R) [0]
print(m.measurement_outcome)
# remote node now has a prepared qubit
```

The basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants

- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting *rotations_local* to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number*=2 and *min_fidelity_all_at_end*=80, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[EprMeasureResult]

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

```
create (number=1,      post_routine=None,      sequential=False,      tp=<EPRTYPE.K: 0>,
        time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,      max_time=0,      basis_local=None,
        basis_remote=None,      rotations_local=(0, 0, 0),      rotations_remote=(0, 0, 0),      random_basis_local=None,      random_basis_remote=None)
```

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node.

A *create* operation must always be matched by a *recv* operation on the remote node.

If the type of request is Create and Keep (CK, or just K) and if *sequential* is False (default), this operation returns a list of Qubit objects representing the local qubits that are each one half of the generated pairs. These qubits can then be manipulated locally just like locally initialized qubits, by e.g. applying gates or measuring them. Each qubit also contains information about the entanglement generation that lead to its creation, and can be accessed by its *entanglement_info* property.

A typical example for just generating one pair with another node would be:

```
q = epr_socket.create() [0]
# `q` can now be used as a normal qubit
```

If the type of request is Measure Directly (MD, or just M), this operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
# list of Futures that become defined when subroutine is flushed
outcomes = []
with NetQASMConnection("alice", epr_sockets=[epr_socket]):
    ent_infos = epr_socket.create(number=10, tp=EPRTYPE.M)
    for ent_info in ent_infos:
        outcomes.append(ent_info.measurement_outcome)
```

For “Measure Directly”-type requests, the basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants
- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting *rotations_local* to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

NOTE: the node that initiates the entanglement generation, i.e. the one that calls *create* on its EPR socket, also controls the measurement bases of the receiving node (by setting e.g. *rotations_remote*). The receiving node cannot change this.

If *sequential* is False (default), the all requested EPR pairs are generated at once, before returning the results (qubits or entanglement info objects).

If *sequential* is True, a callback function (*post_routine*) should be specified. After generating one EPR pair, this callback will be called, before generating the next pair. This method can e.g. be used to generate many EPR pairs (more than the number of physical qubits available), by measuring (and freeing up) each qubit before the next pair is generated.

For example:

```
outcomes = alice.new_array(num)

def post_create(conn, q, pair):
    q.H()
    outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(pair)
    q.measure(outcome)
epr_socket.create(number=num, post_routine=post_create, sequential=True)
```

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function for each genated pair. Only used if *sequential* is True. The callback should take three arguments (*conn*, *q*, *pair*) where * *conn* is the connection (e.g. *self*) * *q* is the entangled qubit (of type *FutureQubit*) * *pair* is a register holding which pair is handled (0, 1, ...)
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to use callbacks after each pair, defaults to False
- **tp** (EPRTYPE) – type of entanglement generation, defaults to EPRTYPE.K. Note that corresponding *recv* of the remote node’s EPR socket must specify the same type.

- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests
- **basis_remote** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on the remote node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node (for M-type requests)
- **rotations_remote** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on remote node (for M-type requests)
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node (for M-type requests)
- **random_basis_remote** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on the remote node (for M-type requests)

Return type Union[List[Qubit], List[EprMeasureResult], List[LinkLayerOKTypeM]]

Returns For K-type requests: list of qubits created. For M-type requests: list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

create_context (number=1, sequential=False, time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>, max_time=0)

Create a context that is executed for each generated EPR pair consecutively.

Creates EPR pairs with a remote node and handles each pair by the operations defined in a subsequent context. See the example below.

```
with epr_socket.create_context(number=10) as (q, pair):
    q.H()
    m = q.measure()
```

NOTE: even though all pairs are handled consecutively, they are still generated concurrently by the network stack. By setting *sequential* to True, the network stack only generates the next pair after the context for the previous pair has been executed, similar to using a callback (*post_routine*) in the *create* method.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to generate pairs sequentially, defaults to False
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) –
- **max_time** (int) –

Return type AbstractContextManager[Tuple[FutureQubit, RegFuture]]

recv_keep (number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs, which are kept in memory.

A *recv_keep* operation must always be matched by a *create_keep* operation on the remote node. The number of generated pairs must also match.

For more information see the documentation of *create_keep*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function used when *sequential* is True
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to call the callback after each pair generation, defaults to False
- **expect_phi_plus** (bool) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the Phi+ (or Phi_00) state. Defaults to True. If True, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a Phi+ state was actually produced.
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[Qubit]

Returns list of qubits created

recv_keep_with_info (*number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Same as *recv_keep* but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of *recv_keep*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) –
- **sequential** (bool) –
- **expect_phi_plus** (bool) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) –
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) –

Return type Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of EprKeepResult objects

recv_measure (*number=1, expect_phi_plus=True*)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs, which are immediately measured (on both nodes).

A *recv_measure* operation must always be matched by a *create_measure* operation on the remote node. The number and type of generation must also match.

For more information see the documentation of *create_measure*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (bool) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the Phi+ (or Phi_00) state. Defaults to True. If True, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a Phi+ state was actually produced.

Return type List[EprMeasureResult]

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

recv_rsp (*number=1, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Ask the network stack to wait for remote state preparation from another node.

A *recv_rsp* operation must always be matched by a *create_rsp* operation on the remote node. The number and type of generation must also match.

For more information see the documentation of *create_rsp*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (bool) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the Phi+ (or Phi_00) state. Defaults to True. If True, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a Phi+ state was actually produced.
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[Qubit]

Returns list of qubits created

recv_rsp_with_info (*number=1, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Same as *recv_rsp* but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of *recv_rsp*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (bool) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) –
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) –

Return type Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of EprKeepResult objects

recv (*number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, tp=<EPRTYPE.K: 0>*)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs.

A *recv* operation must always be matched by a *create* operation on the remote node. See also the documentation of *create*. The number and type of generation must also match.

In case of Measure Directly requests, it is the initiating node (that calls *create*) which specifies the measurement bases. This should not and cannot be done in *recv*.

For more information see the documentation of *create*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function used when *sequential* is True
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to call the callback after each pair generation, defaults to False
- **tp** (EPRTYPE) – type of entanglement generation, defaults to EPRTYPE.K

Return type Union[List[Qubit], List[EprMeasureResult], List[LinkLayerOKTypeR]]

Returns For K-type requests: list of qubits created. For M-type requests: list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

recv_context (number=1, sequential=False)

Receives EPR pair with a remote node (see doc of *create_context()*)

Parameters

- **number** (int) –
- **sequential** (bool) –

2.4.4 Futures

Abstractions for classical runtime values.

This module contains the *BaseFuture* class and its subclasses.

class netqasm.sdk.futures.Future (connection, address, index)

Represents a single array entry value that will become available in the future.

See *BaseFuture* for more explanation about Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection) –
- **address** (int) –
- **index** (Union[int, Future, operand.Register, RegFuture]) –

__init__ (connection, address, index)

Future constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection) – connection through which subroutines are sent that contain the array entry corresponding to this Future
- **address** (int) – address of the array
- **index** (Union[int, Future, operand.Register, RegFuture]) – index in the array

add (*other*, *mod=None*)

Add another value to this Future's value.

The result is stored in this Future.

Let the quantum node controller add a value to the value represented by this Future. The addition operation is compiled into a subroutine and is fully executed by the quantum node controller. This avoids the need to wait for a subroutine result (which resolves the Future's *value*) and then doing the addition on the Host.

Parameters

- **other** (Union[int, str, *Register*, *BaseFuture*]) – value to add to this Future's value
- **mod** (Optional[int]) – do the addition modulo *mod*

Return type None

get_load_commands (*register*)

Return a list of ProtoSubroutine commands for loading this Future into the specified register.

Parameters **register** (*Register*) –

Return type List[Union[*ICmd*, *BranchLabel*]]

get_address_entry ()

Convert this Future to an ArrayEntry object to be used as an instruction operand.

Return type *ArrayEntry*

class netqasm.sdk.futures.**Array** (*connection*, *length*, *address*, *init_values=None*, *lineno=None*)

Wrapper around an array in Shared Memory.

An *Array* instance provides methods to inspect and operate on an array that exists in shared memory. They are typically obtained as return values to certain SDK methods.

Elements or slices of the array can be captured as Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **length** (*int*) –
- **address** (*int*) –
- **init_values** (Optional[List[Optional[int]]]) –
- **lineno** (Optional[*HostLine*]) –

__init__ (*connection*, *length*, *address*, *init_values=None*, *lineno=None*)

Array constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection of the application this array is part of
- **length** (*int*) – length of the array
- **address** (*int*) – address of the array
- **init_values** (Optional[List[Optional[int]]]) – initial values of the array. Must have length *length*.
- **lineno** (Optional[*HostLine*]) – line number where the array is created in the Python source code

property lineno

What line in host application file initiated this array

Return type `Optional[HostLine]`

property address

Return type `int`

property builder

Return type `Builder`

get_future_index(index)

Get a Future representing a particular array element

Parameters `index` (`Union[int, str, Register, RegFuture]`) –

Return type `Future`

get_future_slice(s)

Get a list of Futures each representing one element in a particular array slice

Parameters `s` (`slice`) –

Return type `List[Future]`

foreach()

Create a context of code that gets called for each element in the array.

Returns a future of the array value at the current index.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    values = alice.new_array(
        10,
        init_values=[random.randint(0, 1) for _ in range(10)]
    )
    with values.foreach() as v:
        q = Qubit(alice)
        with v.if_eq(1):
            q.H()
        q.measure(future=outcomes.get_future_index(i))
```

Return type `SdkForEachContext`

enumerate()

Create a context of code that gets called for each element in the array and includes a counter.

Returns a tuple (`index, future`) where `future` is a Future of the array value at the current index.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    values = alice.new_array(
        10,
        init_values=[random.randint(0, 1) for _ in range(10)]
    )
    with values.enumerate() as (i, v):
        q = Qubit(alice)
        with v.if_eq(1):
            q.H()
        q.measure(future=outcomes.get_future_index(i))
```

Return type *SdkForEachContext*

undefine()

Undefine (i.e. set to 'None') all elements in the array.

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.futures.**RegFuture** (*connection, reg=None*)

Represents a single register value that will become available in the future.

See *BaseFuture* for more explanation about Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **reg** (*Optional[operand.Register]*) –

__init__ (*connection, reg=None*)

RegFuture constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection through which subroutines are sent that contain the array entry corresponding to this Future
- **reg** (*Optional[operand.Register]*) – specific NetQASM register that will hold the Future's value. If None, a suitable register is automatically used.

property reg

Return type *Optional[Register]*

add (*other, mod=None*)

Add another value to this Future's value.

The result is stored in this Future.

Let the quantum node controller add a value to the value represented by this Future. The addition operation is compiled into a subroutine and is fully executed by the quantum node controller. This avoids the need to wait for a subroutine result (which resolves the Future's *value*) and then doing the addition on the Host.

Parameters

- **other** (*Union[int, str, Register, BaseFuture]*) – value to add to this Future's value
- **mod** (*Optional[int]*) – do the addition modulo *mod*

Return type None

2.4.5 Classical communication

Interface for classical communication between Hosts.

This module contains the *Socket* class which is a base for representing classical communication (sending and receiving classical messages) between Hosts.

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket (app_name,           re-
                                                    remote_app_name,
                                                    socket_id=0,
                                                    timeout=None,
                                                    use_callbacks=False,
                                                    log_config=None)
```

Base class for classical sockets.

Classical communication is modelled by sockets, which are also widely used in purely classical applications involving communication.

If a node wants to communicate arbitrary classical messages with another node, this communication must be done between the Hosts of these nodes. Both Hosts should instantiate a *Socket* object with the other Host as 'remote'. Upon creation, the *Socket* objects try to connect to each other. Only after this has succeeded, the sockets can be used.

The main methods of a *Socket* are *send* and *recv*, which are used to send a message to the remote Host, and wait to receive a message from the other Host, respectively. Messages are str (string) objects. To send a number, convert it to a string before sending, and convert it back after receiving.

There are some variations on the *send* and *recv* methods which may be useful in specific scenarios. See their own documentation for their use.

NOTE: At the moment, Sockets are not part of the compilation process yet. Therefore, they don't need to be part of a Connection, and operations on Sockets do not need to be flushed before they are executed (they are executed immediately). This also means that e.g. a *recv* operation, which is blocking by default, acutally blocks the whole application script. **So, if any quantum operations should be executed before such a *recv* statement, make sure that these operations are flushed before blocking on *recv*.**

Implementations (subclasses) of Sockets may be quite different, depending on the runtime environment. A physical setup (with real hardware) may implement this as TCP sockets. A simulator might use inter-thread communication (see e.g. *ThreadSocket*), or another custom object type.

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) –
- **remote_app_name** (*str*) –
- **socket_id** (*int*) –
- **timeout** (*Optional[float]*) –
- **use_callbacks** (*bool*) –
- **log_config** (*Optional[config.LogConfig]*) –

```
__init__ (app_name, remote_app_name, socket_id=0, timeout=None, use_callbacks=False,
          log_config=None)
Socket constructor.
```

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) – application/Host name of this socket's owner
- **remote_app_name** (*str*) – application/Host name of this socket's remote

- **socket_id** (*int*) – local ID to use for this socket
- **timeout** (*Optional[float]*) – maximum amount of real time to try to connect to the remote socket
- **use_callbacks** (*bool*) – whether to call the *recv_callback* method upon receiving a message
- **log_config** (*Optional[config.LogConfig]*) – logging configuration for this socket

abstract send (*msg*)

Send a message to the remote node.

Parameters **msg** (*str*) –

Return type *None*

abstract recv (*block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None*)

Receive a message from the remote node.

Parameters

- **block** (*bool*) –
- **timeout** (*Optional[float]*) –
- **maxsize** (*Optional[int]*) –

Return type *str*

send_structured (*msg*)

Sends a structured message (with header and payload) to the remote node.

Parameters **msg** (*StructuredMessage*) –

Return type *None*

recv_structured (*block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None*)

Receive a message (with header and payload) from the remote node.

Parameters

- **block** (*bool*) –
- **timeout** (*Optional[float]*) –
- **maxsize** (*Optional[int]*) –

Return type *StructuredMessage*

send_silent (*msg*)

Sends a message without logging

Parameters **msg** (*str*) –

Return type *None*

recv_silent (*block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None*)

Receive a message without logging

Parameters

- **block** (*bool*) –
- **timeout** (*Optional[float]*) –
- **maxsize** (*Optional[int]*) –

Return type `str`

recv_callback (*msg*)

This method gets called when a message is received.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Parameters *msg* (`str`) –

Return type `None`

conn_lost_callback ()

This method gets called when the connection is lost.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Return type `None`

NETQASM PACKAGE

3.1 netqasm.backend

3.1.1 netqasm.backend.executor

NetQASM execution interface for simulators.

This module provides the *Executor* class which can be used by simulators as a base class for executing NetQASM instructions.

```
class netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData (subroutine_id, ent_results_array_address,  
                                           q_array_address, request, tot_pairs, pairs_left)
```

Bases: object

Container for info about EPR pending requests.

Parameters

- **subroutine_id** (int) –
- **ent_results_array_address** (int) –
- **q_array_address** (Optional[int]) –
- **request** (Optional[LinkLayerCreate]) –
- **tot_pairs** (int) –
- **pairs_left** (int) –

subroutine_id: int

ent_results_array_address: int

q_array_address: Optional[int]

request: Optional[netqasm.qlink_compat.LinkLayerCreate]

tot_pairs: int

pairs_left: int

netqasm.backend.executor.**inc_program_counter** (*method*)

Decorator that automatically increases the current program counter.

Should be used on functions that interpret a single NetQASM instruction.

```
class netqasm.backend.executor.Executor (name=None, instr_log_dir=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

Base class for entities that execute NetQASM applications.

An Executor represents the component in a quantum node controller that handles the registration and execution of NetQASM applications. It can execute NetQASM subroutines by interpreting their instructions.

This base class provides handlers for classical NetQASM instructions. These are methods with names *_instr_XXX*. Methods that handle quantum instructions are a no-op and should be overridden by subclasses. Entanglement instructions are handled and forwarded to the network stack.

Parameters

- **name** (Optional[str]) –
- **instr_log_dir** (Optional[str]) –

instr_logger_class

alias of `netqasm.logging.output.InstrLogger`

__init__ (name=None, instr_log_dir=None, **kwargs)

Executor constructor.

Parameters

- **name** (Optional[str]) – name of the executor for logging purposes, defaults to None
- **instr_log_dir** (Optional[str]) – directory to log instructions to, defaults to None

property name

Get the name of this executor.

Return type str

Returns name

property node_id

Get the ID of the node this Executor runs on

Raises **NotImplementedError** – This should be overridden by a subclass

Return type int

Returns ID of the node

set_instr_logger (instr_log_dir)

Let the executor use an instruction logger that logs to *instr_log_dir*

Parameters **instr_log_dir** (str) – path to the log directory

Return type None

classmethod get_instr_logger (node_name, instr_log_dir, executor, force_override=False)

Parameters

- **node_name** (str) –
- **instr_log_dir** (str) –
- **executor** (*Executor*) –
- **force_override** (bool) –

Return type *InstrLogger*

property network_stack

Get the network stack (if any) connected to this Executor.

Return type Optional[*BaseNetworkStack*]

Returns the network stack

init_new_application (*app_id*, *max_qubits*)

Register a new application.

Parameters

- **app_id** (int) – App ID of the application.
- **max_qubits** (int) – Maximum number of qubits the application is allowed to allocate at the same time.

Return type None

setup_epr_socket (*epr_socket_id*, *remote_node_id*, *remote_epr_socket_id*)

Instruct the Executor to open an EPR Socket.

The Executor forwards this instruction to the Network Stack.

Parameters

- **epr_socket_id** (int) – ID of local EPR socket
- **remote_node_id** (int) – ID of remote node
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (int) – ID of remote EPR socket

Yield [description]

Return type Generator[Any, None, None]

stop_application (*app_id*)

Stop an application and clear all qubits and classical memories.

Parameters **app_id** (int) – ID of the application to stop

Yield [description]

Return type Generator[Any, None, None]

consume_execute_subroutine (*subroutine*)

Consume the generator returned by *execute_subroutine*.

Parameters **subroutine** (*subrt_module.Subroutine*) – subroutine to execute

Return type None

execute_subroutine (*subroutine*)

Execute a NetQASM subroutine.

This is a generator to allow simulators to yield at certain points during execution, e.g. to yield control to a asynchronous runtime.

Parameters **subroutine** (*subrt_module.Subroutine*) – subroutine to execute

Yield [description]

Return type Generator[Any, None, None]

allocate_new_qubit_unit_module (*app_id*, *num_qubits*)

Parameters

- **app_id** (int) –
- **num_qubits** (int) –

Return type None

3.1.2 netqasm.backend.messages

Definitions of messages between the Host and the quantum node controller.

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.MessageHeader
```

Bases: `_ctypes.Structure`

```
classmethod len()
```

```
id
```

Structure/Union member

```
length
```

Structure/Union member

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType(value)
```

Bases: `enum.Enum`

An enumeration.

```
INIT_NEW_APP = 0
```

```
OPEN_EPR_SOCKET = 1
```

```
SUBROUTINE = 2
```

```
STOP_APP = 3
```

```
SIGNAL = 4
```

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.Message
```

Bases: `_ctypes.Structure`

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
```

Parameters *raw* (bytes) –

```
type
```

Structure/Union member

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage(app_id=0, max_qubits=0)
```

Bases: `netqasm.backend.messages.Message`

Message sent to the quantum node controller to register a new application.

```
TYPE = 0
```

```
app_id
```

Structure/Union member

```
max_qubits
```

Structure/Union member

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
```

Parameters *raw* (bytes) –

```
type
```

Structure/Union member

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage(app_id=0, epr_socket_id=0,  
                                                    remote_node_id=0, re-  
                                                    mote_epr_socket_id=0,  
                                                    min_fidelity=100)
```

Bases: `netqasm.backend.messages.Message`

Message sent to the quantum node controller to open an EPR socket.

```

TYPE = 1

app_id
    Structure/Union member

epr_socket_id
    Structure/Union member

remote_node_id
    Structure/Union member

remote_epr_socket_id
    Structure/Union member

min_fidelity
    Structure/Union member

classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –

type
    Structure/Union member

class netqasm.backend.messages.SubroutineMessage (subroutine)
    Bases: object

    Message sent to the quantum node controller to execute a subroutine.

    Parameters subroutine (Union[bytes, Subroutine]) –

TYPE = 2

__init__ (subroutine)
    NOTE this message does not subclass from Message since it contains a subroutine which is defined separately and not as a ctype for now. Still this class defines the methods __bytes__ and deserialize_from so that it can be packed and unpacked. The packed form of the message is:

```

TYP SUBROUTINE ...

```

    Parameters subroutine (Union[bytes, Subroutine]) –

classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –

class netqasm.backend.messages.StopAppMessage (app_id=0)
    Bases: netqasm.backend.messages.Message

    Message sent to the quantum node controller to stop/finish an application.

TYPE = 3

app_id
    Structure/Union member

classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –

type
    Structure/Union member

```

```
class netqasm.backend.messages.Signal (value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    STOP = 0

class netqasm.backend.messages.SignalMessage (signal=<Signal.STOP: 0>)
    Bases: netqasm.backend.messages.Message

    Message sent to the quantum node controller with a specific signal.

    Currently only used with the SquidASM simulator backend.

    Parameters signal (Signal) –

    TYPE = 4

    signal
        Structure/Union member

    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)

        Parameters raw (bytes) –

    type
        Structure/Union member

netqasm.backend.messages.deserialize_host_msg (raw)
    Convert a serialized message into a Message object

    Parameters raw (bytes) – serialized message (string of bytes)

    Return type Message

    Returns deserialized message object

class netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage
    Bases: netqasm.backend.messages.Message

    Base class for messages from the quantum node controller to the Host.

    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)

        Parameters raw (bytes) –

    type
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessageType (value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    DONE = 0

    ERR = 1

    RET_ARR = 2

    RET_REG = 3

class netqasm.backend.messages.MsgDoneMessage (msg_id=0)
    Bases: netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage

    Message to the Host that a subroutine has finished.

    TYPE = 0
```



```

    msg_id
        Structure/Union member

    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) -

    type
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorCode (value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    GENERAL = 0
    NO_QUBIT = 1
    UNSUPP = 2

class netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorMessage (err_code)
    Bases: netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage

    Message to the Host that an error occurred at the quantum node controller.

    TYPE = 1

    err_code
        Structure/Union member

    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) -

    type
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessageHeader
    Bases: ctypes.Structure

    Header for a message with a returned array coming from the quantum node controller.

    classmethod len ()

    address
        Structure/Union member

    length
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessage (address, values)
    Bases: object

    Message with a returned array coming from the quantum node controller.

    TYPE = 2

    __init__ (address, values)
        NOTE this message does not subclass from ReturnMessage since the values is of variable length. Still this
        class defines the methods __bytes__ and deserialize_from so that it can be packed and unpacked.

        The packed form of the message is:

        | ADDRESS | LENGTH | VALUES ... |

    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)

```

Parameters **raw** (bytes) –

class netqasm.backend.messages.**ReturnRegMessage** (*register, value*)

Bases: *netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage*

Message with a returned register coming from the quantum node controller.

TYPE = 3

register

Structure/Union member

value

Structure/Union member

classmethod **deserialize_from** (*raw*)

Parameters **raw** (bytes) –

type

Structure/Union member

netqasm.backend.messages.**deserialize_return_msg** (*raw*)

Convert a serialized ‘return’ message into a *Message* object

Parameters **raw** (bytes) – serialized message (string of bytes)

Return type *Message*

Returns deserialized message object

3.1.3 netqasm.backend.network_stack

Network stack interface for simulators.

This module provides the *BaseNetworkStack* class which can be used by simulators as a base class for modeling the network stack.

class netqasm.backend.network_stack.**Address** (*node_id, epr_socket_id*)

Bases: object

Parameters

- **node_id** (int) –
- **epr_socket_id** (int) –

node_id: int

epr_socket_id: int

class netqasm.backend.network_stack.**BaseNetworkStack**

Bases: abc.ABC

Base class for a (extremely simplified) network stack in simulators.

This class can be used as a simplified network stack that can handle requests that adhere to the QLink-Interface.

abstract **put** (*request*)

Put a link layer request to the network stack

Parameters **request** (Union[LinkLayerCreate, LinkLayerRecv]) –

Return type None

abstract setup_epr_socket (*epr_socket_id*, *remote_node_id*, *remote_epr_socket_id*, *timeout=1.0*)

Ask the network stack to open an EPR socket.

Parameters

- **epr_socket_id** (*int*) –
- **remote_node_id** (*int*) –
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (*int*) –
- **timeout** (*float*) –

Return type `Generator[Any, None, None]`

abstract get_purpose_id (*remote_node_id*, *epr_socket_id*)

Parameters

- **remote_node_id** (*int*) –
- **epr_socket_id** (*int*) –

Return type `int`

3.1.4 netqasm.backend.qnodeos

Quantum node controller interface for simulators.

This module provides the *QNodeController* class which can be used by simulators as a base class for modeling the quantum node controller.

class netqasm.backend.qnodeos.**QNodeController** (*name*, *instr_log_dir=None*, *flavour=None*, ***kwargs*)

Bases: `object`

Class for representing a Quantum Node Controller in a simulation.

A QNodeController represents a physical quantum node controller that handles messages coming from the Host, lets the Executor execute subroutines, and sends results back to the Host.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) –
- **instr_log_dir** (*Optional[str]*) –
- **flavour** (*Optional[Flavour]*) –

__init__ (*name*, *instr_log_dir=None*, *flavour=None*, ***kwargs*)

QNodeController constructor.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name used for logging purposes
- **instr_log_dir** (*Optional[str]*) – directory used to write log files to
- **flavour** (*Optional[Flavour]*) – which NetQASM flavour this quantum node controller should expect and be able to interpret

abstract stop ()

Return type `None`

property finished

Return type `bool`

handle_netqasm_message (*msg_id*, *msg*)

Parameters

- **msg_id** (`int`) –
- **msg** (`Message`) –

Return type `Generator[Any, None, None]`

property has_active_apps

Return type `bool`

property network_stack

Return type `Optional[BaseNetworkStack]`

add_network_stack (*network_stack*)

Parameters **network_stack** (`BaseNetworkStack`) –

Return type `None`

3.2 netqasm.lang

3.2.1 netqasm.lang.encoding

`netqasm.lang.encoding.NETQASM_VERSION`
alias of `netqasm.lang.encoding.c_ubyte_Array_2`

class `netqasm.lang.encoding.Metadata`
Bases: `_ctypes.Structure`

app_id
Structure/Union member

netqasm_version
Structure/Union member

class `netqasm.lang.encoding.OptionalInt` (*value*)
Bases: `_ctypes.Structure`

type
Structure/Union member

value
Structure/Union member

class `netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName` (*value*)
Bases: `enum.Enum`

An enumeration.

R = 0

C = 1

Q = 2

M = 3

```

class netqasm.lang.encoding.Register
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    register_index
        Structure/Union member

    register_name
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.Address
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure

    address
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntry
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure

    address
        Structure/Union member

    index
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySlice
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure

    address
        Structure/Union member

    start
        Structure/Union member

    stop
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.Command(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: _ctypes.Structure

    id
        Structure/Union member

netqasm.lang.encoding.add_padding(fields)
    Used to add correct amount of padding for commands to make them fixed-length

class netqasm.lang.encoding.NoOperandCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

```

```
padding
    Structure/Union member

reg
    Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg0
        Structure/Union member

    reg1
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.MeasCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    outcome
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    qubit
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    imm0
        Structure/Union member

    imm1
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    imm0
        Structure/Union member
```

```

    imm1
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg0
        Structure/Union member

    reg1
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    imm0
        Structure/Union member

    imm1
        Structure/Union member

    imm2
        Structure/Union member

    imm3
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg0
        Structure/Union member

    reg1
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg0
        Structure/Union member

    reg1
        Structure/Union member

    reg2
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand (*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

```

```
padding
    Structure/Union member

reg0
    Structure/Union member

reg1
    Structure/Union member

reg2
    Structure/Union member

reg3
    Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    id
        Structure/Union member
    imm
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    id
        Structure/Union member
    imm0
        Structure/Union member
    imm1
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    id
        Structure/Union member
    imm
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member
    reg0
        Structure/Union member
    reg1
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
```



```

    id
        Structure/Union member

    imm
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegEntryCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    entry
        Structure/Union member

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.RegAddrCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    addr
        Structure/Union member

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    reg
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntryCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    entry
        Structure/Union member

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

class netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySliceCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

```

```
    slice
        Structure/Union member
class netqasm.lang.encoding.SingleRegisterCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    id
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member
    register
        Structure/Union member
class netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    address
        Structure/Union member
    id
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member
    size
        Structure/Union member
class netqasm.lang.encoding.AddrCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    addr
        Structure/Union member
    id
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member
class netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command
    id
        Structure/Union member
    padding
        Structure/Union member
    reg0
        Structure/Union member
    reg1
        Structure/Union member
    reg2
        Structure/Union member
    reg3
        Structure/Union member
```

```

    reg4
        Structure/Union member
class netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand(*args, **kwargs)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.encoding.Command

    ent_results_array
        Structure/Union member

    epr_socket_id
        Structure/Union member

    id
        Structure/Union member

    padding
        Structure/Union member

    qubit_address_array
        Structure/Union member

    remote_node_id
        Structure/Union member

```

3.2.2 netqasm.lang.instr

3.2.3 netqasm.lang.instr.base

```

class netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="", lineno=None)
    Bases: abc.ABC

    Base NetQASM instruction class.

    Parameters
        • id(int) –
        • mnemonic(str) –
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –

    id: int = -1
    mnemonic: str = ''
    lineno: Optional[netqasm.util.log.HostLine] = None

    abstract property operands
        Return type List[Operand]

    abstract classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
        Parameters raw(bytes) –
        Return type NetQASMInstruction

    abstract serialize()
        Return type bytes

    abstract classmethod from_operands(operands)
        Parameters operands(List[Union[Operand, int]]) –

```

Return type *NetQASMInstruction*

writes_to()

Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

Return type *List[Register]*

property debug_str

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.NoOperandInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with no operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

classmethod deserialize_from(raw)

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod from_operands(operands)

Parameters **operands**(*List[Union[Operand, int]]*) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                             reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 1 Register operand.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

reg: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

classmethod deserialize_from(raw)

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod from_operands(operands)

Parameters **operands** (List[Union[*Operand*, int]]) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                              reg0=None, reg1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 2 Register operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –

reg0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

reg1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

property operands

Return type List[*Operand*]

classmethod **deserialize_from**(raw)

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod **from_operands**(operands)

Parameters **operands** (List[Union[*Operand*, int]]) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                  lineno=None, reg=None,
                                                  imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 1 Register operand followed by 2 Immediate operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

reg: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

imm0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

imm1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

property operands

Return type List[*Operand*]

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) -
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, imm0=None,
                                                    imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 2 Register operands followed by 2 Immediate operands.

Parameters

- **id** (int) -
- **mnemonic** (str) -
- **lineno** (Optional[*HostLine*]) -
- **reg0** (Optional[*Register*]) -
- **reg1** (Optional[*Register*]) -
- **imm0** (Optional[*Immediate*]) -
- **imm1** (Optional[*Immediate*]) -

reg0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

reg1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

imm0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

imm1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) -
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, imm0=None,
                                                    imm1=None, imm2=None,
                                                    imm3=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 2 Register operands followed by 4 Immediate operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm2**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm3**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

reg0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

reg1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

imm0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

imm1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

imm2: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

imm3: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

classmethod **deserialize_from**(raw)

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod **from_operands**(operands)

Parameters **operands**(*List[Union[Operand, int]]*) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, reg2=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 3 Register operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –

reg0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

```
reg1: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg2: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
property operands
    Return type List[Operand]
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) –
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="",
lineno=None, reg0=None,
reg1=None, reg2=None,
reg3=None)

Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
An instruction with 4 Register operands.

Parameters
    • id(int) –
    • mnemonic(str) –
    • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0(Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1(Optional[Register]) –
    • reg2(Optional[Register]) –
    • reg3(Optional[Register]) –

reg0: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg1: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg2: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg3: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
property operands
    Return type List[Operand]
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) –
```



```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                           imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
```

An instruction with 1 Immediate operand.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **imm**(Optional[Immediate]) –

```
imm: netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate = None
```

property operands

Return type List[Operand]

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
```

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

```
serialize()
```

Return type bytes

```
classmethod from_operands(operands)
```

Parameters **operands**(List[Union[Operand,int]]) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                                  imm0=None, imm1=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
```

An instruction with 2 Immediate operands.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[Immediate]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[Immediate]) –

```
imm0: netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate = None
```

```
imm1: netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate = None
```

property operands

Return type List[Operand]

```
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
```

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

```
serialize()
```

Return type bytes

```
classmethod from_operands(operands)
```

Parameters **operands**(List[Union[Operand,int]]) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="",  
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,  
                                                    reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 2 Register operands and one Immediate operand.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

reg0: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

reg1: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

imm: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

classmethod **deserialize_from**(raw)

Parameters **raw**(bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod **from_operands**(operands)

Parameters **operands**(*List[Union[Operand, int]]*) –

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,  
                                                    reg=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*

An instruction with 1 Register operand and one Immediate operand.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

reg: *netqasm.lang.operand.Register* = None

imm: *netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate* = None

property operands

Return type *List[Operand]*

classmethod **deserialize_from**(raw)

```

    Parameters raw (bytes) -
    serialize()
    Return type bytes
    classmethod from_operands (operands)
        Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                                    reg=None, entry=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
    An instruction with 1 Register operand and one ArrayEntry operand.

    Parameters
        • id(int) -
        • mnemonic(str) -
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) -
        • reg(Optional[Register]) -
        • entry(Optional[ArrayEntry]) -
    reg: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
    entry: netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry = None
    property operands
        Return type List[Operand]
    classmethod deserialize_from (raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) -
    serialize()
    Return type bytes
    classmethod from_operands (operands)
        Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                                    reg=None, address=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
    An instruction with 1 Register operand and one Address operand.

    Parameters
        • id(int) -
        • mnemonic(str) -
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) -
        • reg(Optional[Register]) -
        • address(Optional[Address]) -
    reg: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
    address: netqasm.lang.operand.Address = None
    property operands

```

```
    Return type List[Operand]
    classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) -
    serialize()
        Return type bytes
    classmethod from_operands(operands)
        Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, entry=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
    An instruction with 1 ArrayEntry operand and one Address operand.
    Parameters
        • id(int) -
        • mnemonic(str) -
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) -
        • entry(Optional[ArrayEntry]) -
    entry: netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry = None
    property operands
        Return type List[Operand]
    classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) -
    serialize()
        Return type bytes
    classmethod from_operands(operands)
        Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) -
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction(id=-1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, slice=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
    An instruction with 1 ArraySlice operand.
    Parameters
        • id(int) -
        • mnemonic(str) -
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) -
        • slice(Optional[ArraySlice]) -
    slice: netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice = None
    property operands
        Return type List[Operand]
    classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
```

Parameters *raw* (bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod *from_operands* (*operands*)

Parameters *operands* (List[Union[*Operand*, int]]) –

class netqasm.lang.instr.base.**AddrInstruction** (*id=- 1*, *mnemonic=""*, *lineno=None*, *address=None*)

Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction

An instruction with 1 Address operand.

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **mnemonic** (str) –
- **lineno** (Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **address** (Optional[*Address*]) –

address: netqasm.lang.operand.Address = None

property *operands*

Return type List[*Operand*]

classmethod *deserialize_from* (*raw*)

Parameters *raw* (bytes) –

serialize()

Return type bytes

classmethod *from_operands* (*operands*)

Parameters *operands* (List[Union[*Operand*, int]]) –

class netqasm.lang.instr.base.**Reg5Instruction** (*id=- 1*, *mnemonic=""*, *lineno=None*, *reg0=None*, *reg1=None*, *reg2=None*, *reg3=None*, *reg4=None*)

Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction

An instruction with 5 Register operands.

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **mnemonic** (str) –
- **lineno** (Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0** (Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1** (Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2** (Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg3** (Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg4** (Optional[*Register*]) –

reg0: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None

```
reg1: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg2: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg3: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
reg4: netqasm.lang.operand.Register = None
property operands
    Return type List[Operand]
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) –
class netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                              text=")
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction
    Parameters
        • id(int) –
        • mnemonic(str) –
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
        • text(str) –
    text: str = ''
property operands
    Return type List[Operand]
classmethod deserialize_from(raw)
    Parameters raw (bytes) –
serialize()
    Return type bytes
classmethod from_operands(operands)
    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) –
```

3.2.4 netqasm.lang.instr.core

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction(id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                    lineno=None, reg=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction
    Parameters
        • id(int) –
        • mnemonic(str) –
        • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
```

```

        • reg (Optional[Register]) –
property qreg
abstract to_matrix()

    Return type ndarray

class netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                                reg0=None, reg1=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction

    Parameters
        • id (int) –
        • mnemonic (str) –
        • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
        • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
        • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –

property qreg0
property qreg1
abstract to_matrix()
abstract to_matrix_target_only()

class netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="", lineno=None,
                                                reg=None, imm0=None,
                                                imm1=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction

    Parameters
        • id (int) –
        • mnemonic (str) –
        • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
        • reg (Optional[Register]) –
        • imm0 (Optional[Immediate]) –
        • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –

property qreg
property angle_num
property angle_denom
abstract to_matrix()
classmethod from_operands (operands)

    Parameters operands (List[Union[Operand, int]]) –

```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                            lineno=None,
                                                            reg0=None,
                                                            reg1=None,
                                                            imm0=None,
                                                            imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

property qreg0

property qreg1

property angle_num

property angle_denom

abstract to_matrix()

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction (id=- 1,      mnemonic="",
                                                       lineno=None,    reg0=None,
                                                       reg1=None, reg2=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –

writes_to()

Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

Return type List[*Register*]

property regout

property regin0

property regin1


```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                         lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                         reg1=None, reg2=None,
                                                         reg3=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg3**(Optional[*Register*]) –

writes_to()

Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

Return type List[*Register*]

property regout

property regin0

property regin1

property regmod

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.QAllocInstruction (id=1, mnemonic='qalloc',
                                                  lineno=None, reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

id: int = 1

mnemonic: str = 'qalloc'

property qreg

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.InitInstruction (id=2, mnemonic='init', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 2
mnemonic: str = 'init'
property qreg
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.ArrayInstruction (id=3, mnemonic='array', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None, address=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
            • address(Optional[Address]) –

id: int = 3
mnemonic: str = 'array'
property size
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.SetInstruction (id=4, mnemonic='set', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None, imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
            • imm(Optional[Immediate]) –

id: int = 4
mnemonic: str = 'set'
writes_to()
    Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to
        Return type List[Register]
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.StoreInstruction (id=5, mnemonic='store', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None, entry=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
            • entry(Optional[ArrayEntry]) –

id: int = 5
```

```

    mnemonic: str = 'store'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.LoadInstruction (id=6, mnemonic='load', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None, entry=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
            • entry(Optional[ArrayEntry]) –

    id: int = 6
    mnemonic: str = 'load'
    writes_to()
        Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

        Return type List[Register]
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.UndefInstruction (id=7, mnemonic='undef', lineno=None,
                                              entry=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • entry(Optional[ArrayEntry]) –

    id: int = 7
    mnemonic: str = 'undef'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.LeaInstruction (id=8, mnemonic='lea', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None, address=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
            • address(Optional[Address]) –

    id: int = 8
    mnemonic: str = 'lea'
    writes_to()
        Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

        Return type List[Register]

```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.JmpInstruction (id=9, mnemonic='jmp', lineno=None,
                                             imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 9
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'jmp'
```

```
property line
```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchUnaryInstruction (id=-1, mnemonic="",
                                                       lineno=None, reg=None,
                                                       imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction
```

Represents an instruction to branch to a certain line, depending on a unary expression.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
property line
```

```
abstract check_condition(a)
```

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BezInstruction (id=10, mnemonic='bez', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None, imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchUnaryInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 10
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'bez'
```

```
check_condition(a)
```

Parameters a(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BnzInstruction (id=11, mnemonic='bnz', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None, imm=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchUnaryInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 11
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'bnz'
```

```
check_condition(a)
```

Parameters **a**(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction (id=- 1, mnemonic="",
                                                         lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                         reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction*

Represents an instruction to branch to a certain line, depending on a binary expression.

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
property line
```

```
abstract check_condition(a, b)
```

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BeqInstruction (id=12, mnemonic='beq', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 12
mnemonic: str = 'beq'
check_condition(a, b)
```

Parameters

- **a**(int) –
- **b**(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BneInstruction(id=13, mnemonic='bne', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 13
mnemonic: str = 'bne'
check_condition(a, b)
```

Parameters

- **a**(int) –
- **b**(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BltInstruction(id=14, mnemonic='blt', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 14
mnemonic: str = 'blt'
check_condition(a, b)
```

Parameters

- **a**(int) –
- **b**(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BgeInstruction(id=15, mnemonic='bge', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, imm=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 15
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'bge'
```

```
check_condition(a, b)
```

Parameters

- **a**(int) –
- **b**(int) –

Return type bool

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddInstruction(id=16, mnemonic='add', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, reg2=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 16
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'add'
```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubInstruction(id=17, mnemonic='sub', lineno=None,
                                             reg0=None, reg1=None, reg2=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –

```
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg2 (Optional[Register]) –

id: int = 17
mnemonic: str = 'sub'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddmInstruction (id=18, mnemonic='addm', lineno=None,
                                              reg0=None, reg1=None, reg2=None,
                                              reg3=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction*

Parameters

```
    • id(int) –
    • mnemonic (str) –
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg2 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg3 (Optional[Register]) –

id: int = 18
mnemonic: str = 'addm'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubmInstruction (id=19, mnemonic='subm', lineno=None,
                                              reg0=None, reg1=None, reg2=None,
                                              reg3=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction*

Parameters

```
    • id(int) –
    • mnemonic (str) –
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg2 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg3 (Optional[Register]) –

id: int = 19
mnemonic: str = 'subm'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction (id=32, mnemonic='meas', lineno=None,
                                              reg0=None, reg1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction*

Parameters

```
    • id(int) –
```

```

    • mnemonic (str) –
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –

id: int = 32
mnemonic: str = 'meas'
writes_to()
    Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

    Return type List[Register]

property qreg
property creg

class netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction (id=41, mnemonic='meas_basis',
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, imm0=None,
                                                    imm1=None, imm2=None,
                                                    imm3=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction

    Parameters

    • id (int) –
    • mnemonic (str) –
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –
    • imm0 (Optional[Immediate]) –
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –
    • imm2 (Optional[Immediate]) –
    • imm3 (Optional[Immediate]) –

id: int = 41
mnemonic: str = 'meas_basis'
writes_to()
    Returns a list of Registers that this instruction writes to

    Return type List[Register]

property qreg
property creg
property angle_num_x1
property angle_num_y
property angle_num_x2
property angle_denom

```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction (id=33, mnemonic='create_epr',
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, reg2=None,
                                                    reg3=None, reg4=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg3**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg4**(Optional[*Register*]) –

id: int = 33

mnemonic: str = 'create_epr'

property remote_node_id

property epr_socket_id

property qubit_addr_array

property arg_array

property ent_results_array

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction (id=34, mnemonic='recv_epr',
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                                    reg1=None, reg2=None,
                                                    reg3=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg2**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg3**(Optional[*Register*]) –

id: int = 34

mnemonic: str = 'recv_epr'

property remote_node_id

property epr_socket_id

property qubit_addr_array

property ent_results_array

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAllInstruction (id=35, mnemonic='wait_all',
                                                lineno=None, slice=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **slice**(Optional[ArraySlice]) –

id: int = 35

mnemonic: str = 'wait_all'

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAnyInstruction (id=36, mnemonic='wait_any',
                                                lineno=None, slice=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **slice**(Optional[ArraySlice]) –

id: int = 36

mnemonic: str = 'wait_any'

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitSingleInstruction (id=37, mnemonic='wait_single',
                                                    lineno=None, entry=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **entry**(Optional[ArrayEntry]) –

id: int = 37

mnemonic: str = 'wait_single'

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.QFreeInstruction (id=38, mnemonic='qfree', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[HostLine]) –
- **reg**(Optional[Register]) –

```
id: int = 38
mnemonic: str = 'qfree'
property qreg
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetRegInstruction(id=39, mnemonic='ret_reg',
                                              lineno=None, reg=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • reg(Optional[Register]) –
id: int = 39
mnemonic: str = 'ret_reg'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetArrInstruction(id=40, mnemonic='ret_arr',
                                              lineno=None, address=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • address(Optional[Address]) –
id: int = 40
mnemonic: str = 'ret_arr'
class netqasm.lang.instr.core.BreakpointInstruction(id=100, mnemonic='breakpoint',
                                                  lineno=None, imm0=None,
                                                  imm1=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction
        Parameters
            • id(int) –
            • mnemonic(str) –
            • lineno(Optional[HostLine]) –
            • imm0(Optional[Immediate]) –
            • imm1(Optional[Immediate]) –
id: int = 100
mnemonic: str = 'breakpoint'
property action
property role
```

3.2.5 netqasm.lang.instr.flavour

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.InstrMap (id_map=None, name_map=None)
    Bases: object
```

Parameters

- **id_map** (Optional[Dict[int, Type[NetQASMInstruction]]) –
- **name_map** (Optional[Dict[str, Type[NetQASMInstruction]]) –

```
id_map: Optional[Dict[int, Type[netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction]]] = None
```

```
name_map: Optional[Dict[str, Type[netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction]]] = None
```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour (flavour_specific)
    Bases: abc.ABC
```

A Flavour represents an explicit instruction set that adheres to the Core NetQASM specification. Typically, a flavour is used for each specific target hardware.

A flavour ‘inherits’ all classical instructions from the core, but can specify explicitly the quantum instructions that the hardware supports, by listing the corresponding instruction classes.

Examples of flavours are the Vanilla flavour (with instructions defined in vanilla.py) and the Nitrogen-Vacancy (NV) flavour (instructions in nv.py).

Parameters flavour_specific (List[Type[NetQASMInstruction]]) –

```
get_instr_by_id (id)
```

Parameters id (int) –

```
get_instr_by_name (name)
```

Parameters name (str) –

```
abstract property instrs
```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.VanillaFlavour
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour
```

```
property instrs
```

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.NVFlavour
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour
```

```
property instrs
```

3.2.6 netqasm.lang.instr.nv

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateXInstruction (id=20, mnemonic='x', lineno=None,
                                              reg=None)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **mnemonic** (str) –
- **lineno** (Optional[HostLine]) –
- **reg** (Optional[Register]) –

```
id: int = 20
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'x'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateYInstruction(id=21, mnemonic='y', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 21
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'y'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateZInstruction(id=22, mnemonic='z', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 22
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'z'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateHInstruction(id=23, mnemonic='h', lineno=None,
                                             reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 23
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'h'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotXInstruction (id=27, mnemonic='rot_x', lineno=None,
                                           reg=None, imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 27
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'rot_x'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotYInstruction (id=28, mnemonic='rot_y', lineno=None,
                                           reg=None, imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 28
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'rot_y'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotZInstruction (id=29, mnemonic='rot_z', lineno=None,
                                           reg=None, imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
id: int = 29  
mnemonic: str = 'rot_z'  
to_matrix()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotXInstruction (id=30, mnemonic='crot_x',  
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,  
                                                    reg1=None, imm0=None,  
                                                    imm1=None)  
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction  
  
    Parameters  
    • id (int) –  
    • mnemonic (str) –  
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –  
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –  
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –  
    • imm0 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
  
    id: int = 30  
    mnemonic: str = 'crot_x'  
    to_matrix()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
    to_matrix_target_only()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
class netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotYInstruction (id=31, mnemonic='crot_y',  
                                                    lineno=None, reg0=None,  
                                                    reg1=None, imm0=None,  
                                                    imm1=None)  
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction  
  
    Parameters  
    • id (int) –  
    • mnemonic (str) –  
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –  
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –  
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –  
    • imm0 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
  
    id: int = 31  
    mnemonic: str = 'crot_y'
```


`to_matrix()`

Return type ndarray

`to_matrix_target_only()`

Return type ndarray

3.2.7 netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateXInstruction (id=20, mnemonic='x',
                                                lineno=None, reg=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction
```

Parameters

- `id`(int) –
- `mnemonic`(str) –
- `lineno`(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- `reg`(Optional[*Register*]) –

`id: int = 20`

`mnemonic: str = 'x'`

`to_matrix()`

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateYInstruction (id=21, mnemonic='y',
                                                lineno=None, reg=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction
```

Parameters

- `id`(int) –
- `mnemonic`(str) –
- `lineno`(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- `reg`(Optional[*Register*]) –

`id: int = 21`

`mnemonic: str = 'y'`

`to_matrix()`

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateZInstruction (id=22, mnemonic='z',
                                                lineno=None, reg=None)
Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction
```

Parameters

- `id`(int) –
- `mnemonic`(str) –
- `lineno`(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- `reg`(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 22
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'z'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateHInstruction (id=23, mnemonic='h',  
                                                  lineno=None, reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 23
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'h'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateSInstruction (id=24, mnemonic='s',  
                                                  lineno=None, reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 24
```

```
mnemonic: str = 's'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateKInstruction (id=25, mnemonic='k',  
                                                  lineno=None, reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 25
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'k'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateTInstruction (id=26, mnemonic='t', lineno=None,
                                                reg=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –

```
id: int = 26
```

```
mnemonic: str = 't'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotXInstruction (id=27, mnemonic='rot_x',
                                                lineno=None, reg=None,
                                                imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –
- **imm1**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
id: int = 27
```

```
mnemonic: str = 'rot_x'
```

```
to_matrix()
```

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotYInstruction (id=28, mnemonic='rot_y',
                                                lineno=None, reg=None,
                                                imm0=None, imm1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **imm0**(Optional[*Immediate*]) –

```
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
id: int = 28  
mnemonic: str = 'rot_y'  
to_matrix()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotZInstruction (id=29, mnemonic='rot_z',  
                                                lineno=None, reg=None,  
                                                imm0=None, imm1=None)  
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction  
  
    Parameters  
    • id(int) –  
    • mnemonic(str) –  
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –  
    • reg (Optional[Register]) –  
    • imm0 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
    • imm1 (Optional[Immediate]) –  
  
    id: int = 29  
    mnemonic: str = 'rot_z'  
    to_matrix()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CnotInstruction (id=30, mnemonic='cnot',  
                                                lineno=None, reg0=None,  
                                                reg1=None)  
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction  
  
    Parameters  
    • id(int) –  
    • mnemonic(str) –  
    • lineno (Optional[HostLine]) –  
    • reg0 (Optional[Register]) –  
    • reg1 (Optional[Register]) –  
  
    id: int = 30  
    mnemonic: str = 'cnot'  
    to_matrix()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
    to_matrix_target_only()  
  
    Return type ndarray  
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CphaseInstruction (id=31, mnemonic='cphase',  
                                                lineno=None, reg0=None,  
                                                reg1=None)  
    Bases: netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction
```

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –

id: int = 31

mnemonic: str = 'cphase'

to_matrix()

Return type ndarray

to_matrix_target_only()

Return type ndarray

```
class netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.MovInstruction (id=41, mnemonic='mov',
                                              lineno=None, reg0=None,
                                              reg1=None)
```

Bases: *netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction*

Move source qubit to target qubit (target is overwritten)

Parameters

- **id**(int) –
- **mnemonic**(str) –
- **lineno**(Optional[*HostLine*]) –
- **reg0**(Optional[*Register*]) –
- **reg1**(Optional[*Register*]) –

id: int = 41

mnemonic: str = 'mov'

to_matrix()

Return type ndarray

to_matrix_target_only()

Return type ndarray

3.2.8 netqasm.lang.ir

```
class netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr (value)
```

Bases: *enum.Enum*

An enumeration.

QALLOC = 1

INIT = 2

ARRAY = 3

```
SET = 4
STORE = 5
LOAD = 6
UNDEF = 7
LEA = 8
JMP = 9
BEZ = 10
BNZ = 11
BEQ = 12
BNE = 13
BLT = 14
BGE = 15
ADD = 16
SUB = 17
ADDM = 18
SUBM = 19
X = 20
Y = 21
Z = 22
H = 23
S = 24
K = 25
T = 26
ROT_X = 27
ROT_Y = 28
ROT_Z = 29
CNOT = 30
CPHASE = 31
MEAS = 32
MEAS_BASIS = 33
CREATE_EPR = 34
RECV_EPR = 35
WAIT_ALL = 36
WAIT_ANY = 37
WAIT_SINGLE = 38
QFREE = 39
```

```

    RET_REG = 40
    RET_ARR = 41
    CROT_X = 42
    CROT_Y = 43
    CROT_Z = 44
    MOV = 45
    BREAKPOINT = 46

class netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointAction(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    NOP = 0
    DUMP_LOCAL_STATE = 1
    DUMP_GLOBAL_STATE = 2

class netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointRole(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    CREATE = 0
    RECEIVE = 1

netqasm.lang.ir.instruction_to_string(instr)
netqasm.lang.ir.flip_branch_instr(instr)
    Parameters instr (GenericInstr) –
    Return type GenericInstr

netqasm.lang.ir.string_to_instruction(instr_str)

class netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd(instruction, args=None, operands=None, lineno=None)
    Bases: object

    Parameters

    • instruction (GenericInstr) –
    • args (List[int]) –
    • operands (List[T_ProtoOperand]) –
    • lineno (Optional[log.HostLine]) –

    instruction: GenericInstr
    args: List[int] = None
    operands: List[T_ProtoOperand] = None
    lineno: Optional[log.HostLine] = None
    property debug_str

class netqasm.lang.ir.BranchLabel(name, lineno=None)
    Bases: object

```

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) –
- **lineno** (*Optional[log.HostLine]*) –

name: *str*

lineno: *Optional[log.HostLine] = None*

property debug_str

```
class netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine (commands=None, arguments=None,  
                                         netqasm_version=(0, 10), app_id=None)
```

Bases: *object*

A *ProtoSubroutine* object represents a preliminary subroutine that consists of general ‘commands’ that might not yet be valid NetQASM instructions. These commands can include labels, or instructions with immediates that still need to be converted to registers.

ProtoSubroutines can optionally have *arguments*, which are yet-to-be-defined variables that are used in one or more of the commands in the ProtoSubroutine. So, a ProtoSubroutine can be seen as a function which takes certain parameters (arguments). Concrete values for arguments can be given by instantiating (using the *instantiate* method).

ProtoSubroutine`s are currently only used by the sdk and the text parser (netqasm.parser.text). In both cases they are converted into `Subroutine` objects before given to other package components.

Parameters

- **commands** (*Optional[List[Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]]*) –
- **arguments** (*Optional[List[str]]*) –
- **netqasm_version** (*Tuple[int, int]*) –
- **app_id** (*Optional[int]*) –

property netqasm_version

Return type *Tuple[int, int]*

property app_id

Return type *Optional[int]*

property commands

Return type *List[Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]]*

property arguments

Return type *List[str]*

instantiate (*app_id, arguments*)

Parameters

- **app_id** (*int*) –
- **arguments** (*Dict[str, int]*) –

Return type *None*

3.2.9 netqasm.lang.operand

```

class netqasm.lang.operand.Operand
    Bases: object

class netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate(value)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand

    Parameters value(int) -

    value: int

class netqasm.lang.operand.Register(name, index)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand

    Parameters

        • name(RegisterName) -

        • index(int) -

    name: netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName
    index: int
    property cstruct
    classmethod from_raw(raw)

        Parameters raw(Register) -

class netqasm.lang.operand.Address(address)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand

    Parameters address(int) -

    address: int
    property cstruct
    classmethod from_raw(raw)

        Parameters raw(Address) -

class netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry(address, index)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand

    Parameters

        • address(Address) -

        • index(Union[Register, int]) -

    address: netqasm.lang.operand.Address
    index: Union[netqasm.lang.operand.Register, int]
    property cstruct
    classmethod from_raw(raw)

        Parameters raw(ArrayEntry) -

class netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice(address, start, stop)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand

    Parameters

        • address(Address) -

```

```
    • start (Union[Register, int]) –
    • stop (Union[Register, int]) –
address:   netqasm.lang.operand.Address
start:    Union[netqasm.lang.operand.Register, int]
stop:     Union[netqasm.lang.operand.Register, int]
property cstruct
classmethod from_raw (raw)
    Parameters raw (ArraySlice) –
class netqasm.lang.operand.Label (name)
    Bases: object
    Parameters name (str) –
    name:   str
class netqasm.lang.operand.Template (name)
    Bases: netqasm.lang.operand.Operand
    An operand that does not have a concrete value (it can be filled in later).
    Parameters name (str) –
    name:   str
```

3.2.10 netqasm.lang.parsing

3.2.11 netqasm.lang.parsing.binary

```
class netqasm.lang.parsing.binary.Deserializer (flavour)
    Bases: object
    Deserializes raw bytes into a Subroutine, given a Flavour. NetQASMInstructions are immediately created
    from the binary encoding.
    (This is in contrast with the parsing.text module, which first converts the input to a ProtoSubroutine,
    consisting of ICmd s, before transforming it into a Subroutine containing NetQASMInstructions.)
    Parameters flavour (Flavour) –
    deserialize_subroutine (raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) –
        Return type Subroutine
    deserialize_command (raw)
        Parameters raw (bytes) –
        Return type NetQASMInstruction
netqasm.lang.parsing.binary.deserialize (data, flavour=None)
    Convert a binary encoding into a Subroutine object. The Vanilla flavour is used by default.
    Parameters
    • data (bytes) –
```

- **flavour** (Optional[*Flavour*]) –

Return type *Subroutine*

3.2.12 netqasm.lang.parsing.text

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**parse_text_protosubroutine** (*text*)

Convert a text representation of a subroutine into a ProtoSubroutine object.

Parameters **text** (str) –

Return type *ProtoSubroutine*

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**parse_text_subroutine** (*subroutine*, *as-*
sign_branch_labels=True,
make_args_operands=True, *re-*
place_constants=True, *flavour=None*)

Convert a text representation of a subroutine into a Subroutine object.

Internally, first a *ProtoSubroutine* object is created, consisting of *ICmd*'s. This is then converted into a *Subroutine* using *assemble_subroutine*.

Parameters

- **subroutine** (str) –
- **flavour** (Optional[*Flavour*]) –

Return type *Subroutine*

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**assemble_subroutine** (*pre_subroutine*, *as-*
sign_branch_labels=True,
make_args_operands=True, *re-*
place_constants=True, *flavour=None*)

Convert a *ProtoSubroutine* into a *Subroutine*, given a *Flavour* (default: vanilla).

Parameters

- **pre_subroutine** (*ProtoSubroutine*) –
- **flavour** (Optional[*Flavour*]) –

Return type *Subroutine*

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**parse_register** (*register*)

Parameters **register** (str) –

Return type *Register*

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**parse_address** (*address*)

Parameters **address** (str) –

Return type Union[*Address*, *ArraySlice*, *ArrayEntry*]

netqasm.lang.parsing.text.**get_current_registers** (*commands*)

Parameters **commands** (List[Union[*ICmd*, *BranchLabel*]]) –

Return type Set[str]

3.2.13 netqasm.lang.subroutine

NetQASM subroutine definitions.

This module contains the *Subroutine* class which represents a static (not being executed) NetQASM subroutine.

```
class netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine (instructions=None, arguments=None,  
                                           netqasm_version=(0, 10), app_id=None)
```

Bases: object

A *Subroutine* object represents a subroutine consisting of valid instructions, i.e. objects deriving from *NetQASMInstruction*.

Subroutines can optionally have *arguments*, which are yet-to-be-defined variables that are used in one or more of the instructions in the Subroutine. So, a Subroutine can be seen as a function which takes certain parameters (arguments). Concrete values for arguments can be given by instantiating (using the *instantiate* method).

Subroutine`s are executed by Executor`s.

Parameters

- **instructions** (Optional[List[*NetQASMInstruction*]]) –
- **arguments** (Optional[List[str]]) –
- **netqasm_version** (Tuple[int, int]) –
- **app_id** (Optional[int]) –

property netqasm_version

Return type Tuple[int, int]

property app_id

Return type Optional[int]

property instructions

Return type List[*NetQASMInstruction*]

property arguments

Return type List[str]

instantiate (*app_id*, *arguments=None*)

Parameters

- **app_id** (int) –
- **arguments** (Optional[Dict[str, int]]) –

Return type None

property cstructs

3.2.14 netqasm.lang.symbols

```

class netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols
    Bases: object

    COMMENT_START = '//'
    BRANCH_END = ':'
    MACRO_START = '$'
    ADDRESS_START = '@'
    ARGS_BRACKETS = '()'
    ARGS_DELIM = ','
    INDEX_BRACKETS = '[]'
    SLICE_DELIM = ':'
    TEMPLATE_BRACKETS = '{}'
    PREAMBLE_START = '#'
    PREAMBLE_NETQASM = 'NETQASM'
    PREAMBLE_APPID = 'APPID'
    PREAMBLE_DEFINE = 'DEFINE'
    PREAMBLE_DEFINE_BRACKETS = '{}'

```

3.3 netqasm.logging

3.3.1 netqasm.logging.output

```

netqasm.logging.output.should_ignore_instr(instr)
netqasm.logging.output.reset_struct_loggers()
netqasm.logging.output.save_all_struct_loggers()

class netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger(filepath)
    Bases: abc.ABC

    log(*args, **kwargs)

    save()

class netqasm.logging.output.InstrLogger(filepath, executor)
    Bases: netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger

    Parameters filepath(str) –

    log(*args, **kwargs)

    save()

class netqasm.logging.output.NetworkLogger(filepath)
    Bases: netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger

    log(*args, **kwargs)

    save()

```

```
class netqasm.logging.output.SocketOperation (value)
    Bases: enum.Enum

    An enumeration.

    SEND = 'SEND'

    RECV = 'RECV'

    WAIT_RECV = 'WAIT_RECV'

class netqasm.logging.output.ClassCommLogger (filepath)
    Bases: netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger

    log (*args, **kwargs)

    save ()

class netqasm.logging.output.AppLogger (filepath, log_config)
    Bases: netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger

    log (*args, **kwargs)

    save ()

netqasm.logging.output.get_new_app_logger (app_name, log_config)
```

3.3.2 netqasm.logging.glob

```
netqasm.logging.glob.get_netqasm_logger (sub_logger=None)

    Parameters sub_logger (Optional[str]) –
    Return type Logger

netqasm.logging.glob.set_log_level (level)

    Parameters level (Union[int, str]) –
    Return type None

netqasm.logging.glob.get_log_level (effective=True)

    Parameters effective (bool) –
    Return type int
```

3.4 netqasm.runtime

3.4.1 netqasm.runtime.app_config

```
class netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig (app_name, node_name, main_func,
                                           log_config, inputs)

    Bases: object

    Parameters

        • app_name (str) –
        • node_name (str) –
        • main_func (Callable) –
```

- **log_config** (Optional[*LogConfig*]) –
- **inputs** (Dict[str, Any]) –

```

app_name: str
node_name: str
main_func: Callable
log_config: Optional[netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig]
inputs: Dict[str, Any]
netqasm.runtime.app_config.default_app_config(app_name, main_func)

```

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **main_func** (Callable) –

Return type *AppConfig*

3.4.2 netqasm.runtime.application

NetQASM application definitions.

NetQASM applications are modeled as pieces of Python code together with metadata. Generally, applications are multi-node, i.e. they consist of separate chunks of code that are run by separate nodes.

To distinguish the notion of a multiple-node-spanning collection of code and single-node piece of code, the following terminology is used:

- A *Program* is code that runs on a single node. It is a Python script whose code is executed on (1) the Host component of that node and (2) the quantum node controller of that node.
- An *Application* is a collection of Programs (specifically, one Program per node).

class netqasm.runtime.application.**Program** (*party, entry, args, results*)

Bases: object

Program running on one specific node. Part of a multi-node application.

Parameters

- **party** (str) – name of the party or role in the multi-node application (protocol). E.g. a blind computation application may have two parties: “client” and “server”. Note that the party name is not necessarily the name of the node this Program runs on (which may be, e.g. “Delft”).
- **entry** (Callable) – entry point of the Program. This must be Python function.
- **args** (List[str]) – list of argument names that the entry point expects
- **results** (List[str]) – list of result names that are keys in the dictionary that this Program returns on completion

```

party: str
entry: Callable
args: List[str]
results: List[str]

```

```
class netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata (name, description, authors, version)  
    Bases: object
```

Metadata about a NetQASM application.

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name of the application
- **description** (*str*) – description of the application
- **authors** (*List[str]*) – list of authors of the application
- **version** (*str*) – application version

```
name:    str
```

```
description:    str
```

```
authors:    List[str]
```

```
version:    str
```

```
class netqasm.runtime.application.Application (programs, metadata)  
    Bases: object
```

Static NetQASM application (or protocol) information.

Parameters

- **programs** (*List[Program]*) – list of programs for each of the parties that are involved in this application (or protocol).
- **metadata** (*Optional[AppMetadata]*) – application metadata

```
programs:    List[netqasm.runtime.application.Program]
```

```
metadata:    Optional[netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata]
```

```
class netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationInstance (app, program_inputs, net-  
                                                         work, party_alloc, log-  
                                                         ging_cfg)
```

Bases: object

Instantiation of a NetQASM application with concrete input values and configuration of the underlying network.

Parameters

- **app** (*Application*) – static application info
- **program_inputs** (*Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]*) – program input values for each of the application's programs
- **network** (*Optional[NetworkConfig]*) – configuration for a simulated network
- **party_alloc** (*Dict[str, str]*) – mapping of application parties to nodes in the network
- **logging_cfg** (*Optional[LogConfig]*) – logging configuration

```
app:    netqasm.runtime.application.Application
```

```
program_inputs:    Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]
```

```
network:    Optional[netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NetworkConfig]
```

```
party_alloc:    Dict[str, str]
```


logging_cfg: `Optional[netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig]`

class `netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationOutput`
 Bases: `object`

Results of a finished run of an `ApplicationInstance`. Should be subclassed.

`netqasm.runtime.application.load_yaml_file(path)`

Parameters `path` (`str`) –

Return type `Any`

`netqasm.runtime.application.app_instance_from_path(app_dir=None)`

Create an `Application Instance` based on files in a directory. Uses the current working directory if `app_dir` is `None`.

Parameters `app_dir` (`Optional[str]`) –

Return type `ApplicationInstance`

`netqasm.runtime.application.default_app_instance(programs)`

Create an `Application Instance` with programs that take no arguments.

Parameters `programs` (`List[Tuple[str, Callable]]`) –

Return type `ApplicationInstance`

`netqasm.runtime.application.network_cfg_from_path(app_dir=None, work_config_file=None)` *net-*

Parameters

- `app_dir` (`Optional[str]`) –
- `network_config_file` (`Optional[str]`) –

Return type `Optional[NetworkConfig]`

`netqasm.runtime.application.post_function_from_path(app_dir=None, post_function_file=None)`

Parameters

- `app_dir` (`Optional[str]`) –
- `post_function_file` (`Optional[str]`) –

Return type `Optional[Callable]`

3.4.3 netqasm.runtime.cli

Command-line interface of the *netqasm* executable.

This module defines the commands that may be used when using *netqasm* as a program on the command line, as well as handlers for these commands.

3.4.4 netqasm.runtime.debug

`netqasm.runtime.debug.get_qubit_state` (*qubit*, *reduced_dm=True*)

`netqasm.runtime.debug.run_application` (*app_instance*, *post_function=None*, *in-*
str_log_dir=None, *results_file=None*,
use_app_config=True)

Parameters `app_instance` (*ApplicationInstance*) –

3.4.5 netqasm.runtime.env

Tools for dealing with files related to NetQASM application execution.

`netqasm.runtime.env.load_app_config_file` (*app_dir*, *app_name*)

Return type Any

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_roles_config_path` (*app_dir*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.load_roles_config` (*roles_config_file*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.load_app_files` (*app_dir*)

Return type Dict[str, str]

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_log_dir` (*app_dir*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_timed_log_dir` (*log_dir*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_post_function_path` (*app_dir*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.load_post_function` (*post_function_file*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_results_path` (*timed_log_dir*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.new_folder` (*path*, *template='teleport'*, *quiet=False*)

Used by the CLI to create an app folder template

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the directory
- **template** (*str*) – Which pre-defined app to use as template
- **quiet** (*bool*) – Whether to print info to stdout or not (default *False*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.init_folder` (*path*, *quiet=False*)

Used by the CLI to initialize a directory by adding missing config files.

Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Path to the directory
- **quiet** (*bool*) – Whether to print info to stdout or not (default *False*)

`netqasm.runtime.env.file_creation_notify` (*func*)

Decorator for notification about file creation

`netqasm.runtime.env.get_example_apps` ()

3.4.6 netqasm.runtime.hardware

Execution of application scripts without setting up a backend.

The *run_applications* function simply spawns a thread for each of the applications given to it, and runs the Python script of each application. The relevant quantum node controllers are expected to be setup elsewhere, e.g. as real hardware that is connected to the machine that runs *run_applications*.

```
netqasm.runtime.hardware.run_application(app_instance, post_function=None, re-
                                     sults_file=None, use_app_config=True)
```

Parameters *app_instance* (*ApplicationInstance*) –

```
netqasm.runtime.hardware.save_results(results, results_file)
```

3.4.7 netqasm.runtime.interface

3.4.8 netqasm.runtime.interface.config

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.QuantumHardware(value)
```

Bases: enum.Enum

An enumeration.

Generic = 'Generic'

NV = 'NV'

TrappedIon = 'TrappedIon'

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType(value)
```

Bases: enum.Enum

An enumeration.

NoNoise = 'NoNoise'

Depolarise = 'Depolarise'

DiscreteDepolarise = 'DiscreteDepolarise'

Bitflip = 'Bitflip'

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Qubit(id, t1, t2)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- *id*(int) –
- *t1*(float) –
- *t2*(float) –

id: int

t1: float

t2: float

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node(name, hardware, qubits, gate_fidelity=1.0)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

```
    • name (str) –
    • hardware (QuantumHardware) –
    • qubits (List[Qubit]) –
    • gate_fidelity (float) –

name: str
hardware: netqasm.runtime.interface.config.QuantumHardware
qubits: List[netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Qubit]
gate_fidelity: float = 1.0

class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link (name, node_name1, node_name2,
                                             noise_type, fidelity)
    Bases: object

    Parameters

    • name (str) –
    • node_name1 (str) –
    • node_name2 (str) –
    • noise_type (NoiseType) –
    • fidelity (float) –

    name: str
    node_name1: str
    node_name2: str
    noise_type: netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType
    fidelity: float

class netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NetworkConfig (nodes, links)
    Bases: object

    Parameters

    • nodes (List[Node]) –
    • links (List[Link]) –

    nodes: List[netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node]
    links: List[netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link]

netqasm.runtime.interface.config.default_network_config (node_names, hardware=<QuantumHardware.Generic:
                                                         'Generic'>)

    Create a config for a fully connected network of nodes with the given names

    Parameters

    • node_names (List[str]) –
    • hardware (QuantumHardware) –

    Return type NetworkConfig

netqasm.runtime.interface.config.parse_network_config (cfg)
```

Return type *NetworkConfig*

`netqasm.runtime.interface.config.network_cfg_from_file(network_config_file=None)`

Parameters **network_config_file** (Optional[str]) –

Return type *NetworkConfig*

3.4.9 netqasm.runtime.interface.logging

class `netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup` (*is_entangled, qubit_ids, state*)

Bases: `object`

Parameters

- **is_entangled** (Optional[bool]) –
- **qubit_ids** (List[List[Union[str, int]]]) –
- **state** (Optional[Tuple[Tuple[complex, complex], Tuple[complex, complex]]]) –

is_entangled: Optional[bool]

qubit_ids: List[List[Union[str, int]]]

state: Optional[Tuple[Tuple[complex, complex], Tuple[complex, complex]]]

class `netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementType` (*value*)

Bases: `enum.Enum`

An enumeration.

CK = 'CK'

MD = 'MD'

class `netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementStage` (*value*)

Bases: `enum.Enum`

An enumeration.

START = 'start'

FINISH = 'finish'

class `netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry` (*WCT, SIT, AID, SID, PRC, HLN, HFL, INS, OPR, ANG, QID, VID, OUT, QGR, LOG*)

Bases: `object`

Parameters

- **WCT** (str) –
- **SIT** (int) –
- **AID** (int) –
- **SID** (int) –
- **PRC** (int) –
- **HLN** (int) –
- **HFL** (str) –

- **INS** (*str*) –
- **OPR** (*List*[*str*]) –
- **ANG** (*Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *int*]]) –
- **QID** (*List*[*int*]) –
- **VID** (*List*[*int*]) –
- **OUT** (*Optional*[*int*]) –
- **QGR** (*Optional*[*Dict*[*int*, *QubitGroup*]]) –
- **LOG** (*str*) –

WCT: str

Wall clock time. Format is Python's *datetime.now()*.

SIT: int

Time in NetSquid simulation, in nanoseconds.

AID: int

App ID, used internally by the backend.

SID: int

Subroutine ID. Used internally by the Executor.

PRC: int

Program counter. Used internally by the Executor.

HLN: int

Host line number. Line number in source file (.py) related to what is currently executed. The line is in the file given by HFL (see below).

HFL: str

Host file. Source file (.py) of current executed instruction.

INS: str

Mnemonic of the NetQASM instruction being executed.

OPR: List[str]

Operands (register, array-entries..). List of “op=val” strings

ANG: Optional[Dict[str, int]]

Angle represented as the fraction num/den. For non-rotation instructions, ANG is None. For rotation instructions ANG is a dictionary with 2 entries: ‘num’ (an int) and ‘den’ (an int).

QID: List[int]

Physical qubit IDs of qubits part of the current operation.

VID: List[int]

Virtual qubit IDs of qubits part of the current operation.

OUT: Optional[int]

Measurement outcome. Only set in case of a measurement instruction.

QGR: Optional[Dict[int, netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup]]

Dictionary specifying groups of qubits across the network.

LOG: str

Human-readable message.

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry (WCT, SIT, TYP, INS, BAS,  
                                                    MSR, NOD, PTH, QID,  
                                                    QGR, LOG)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- **WCT** (*str*) –
- **SIT** (*int*) –
- **TYP** (*Optional[EntanglementType]*) –
- **INS** (*EntanglementStage*) –
- **BAS** (*Optional[List[int]]*) –
- **MSR** (*List[int]*) –
- **NOD** (*List[str]*) –
- **PTH** (*List[str]*) –
- **QID** (*List[int]*) –
- **QGR** (*Optional[Dict[int, QubitGroup]]*) –
- **LOG** (*str*) –

WCT: *str*

Wall clock time. Format is Python's *datetime.now()*.

SIT: *int*

Time in NetSquid simulation, in nanoseconds.

TYP: *Optional[netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementType]*

Entanglement generation type(Measure Directly or Create and Keep). For the 'start' entanglement stage (see INS below), this value is None since at this stage the value cannot be determined yet. For the 'finish' stage, the correct value is filled in, however.

INS: *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementStage*

Entanglement generation stage(start or finish).

BAS: *Optional[List[int]]*

Bases in which the two qubits(one on each end) were measured in . Only applies to the Measure Directly case. It is *None* otherwise.

MSR: *List[int]*

Measurement outcomes of the two qubits(one on each end). Only applies to the Measure Directly case. It is *None* otherwise.

NOD: *List[str]*

Node names involved in this entanglement operation.

PTH: *List[str]*

Path of links used for entanglement generation. Links are identified using their names.

QID: *List[int]*

Physical qubit IDs of qubits part of the current operation.

QGR: *Optional[Dict[int, netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup]]*

Dictionary specifying groups of qubits across the network, as they are after the current operation.

LOG: *str*

Human-readable message.

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry (WCT, HLN, HFL, INS,  
MSG, SEN, REC, SOD,  
LOG)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- **WCT** (str) –
- **HLN** (int) –
- **HFL** (str) –
- **INS** (str) –
- **MSG** (str) –
- **SEN** (str) –
- **REC** (str) –
- **SOD** (str) –
- **LOG** (str) –

WCT: str

Wall clock time. Format is Python's *datetime.now()*.

HLN: int

Host line number. Line number in source file (.py) related to what is currently executed. The line is in the file given by HFL(see below).

HFL: str

Host file. Source file (.py) of current executed instruction.

INS: str

Classical operation being performed.

MSG: str

Message that is sent or received.

SEN: str

Name(role) of the sender.

REC: str

Name(role) of the receiver.

SOD: str

Socket ID(used internally).

LOG: str

Human-readable message.

```
class netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.AppLogEntry (WCT, HLN, HFL, LOG)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- **WCT** (str) –
- **HLN** (int) –
- **HFL** (str) –
- **LOG** (str) –

WCT: str
Wall clock time. Format is Python's *datetime.now()*.

HLN: int
Host line number. Line number in source file (.py) related to what is currently executed. The line is in the file given by HFL(see below).

HFL: str

LOG: str
Human-readable message.

3.4.10 netqasm.runtime.interface.results

3.4.11 netqasm.runtime.process_logs

netqasm.runtime.process_logs.**process_log**(log_dir)

netqasm.runtime.process_logs.**make_last_log**(log_dir)

netqasm.runtime.process_logs.**create_app_instr_logs**(log_dir)

3.4.12 netqasm.runtime.settings

```
class netqasm.runtime.settings.Simulator(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum
    An enumeration.
    NETSQUID = 'netsquid'
    NETSQUID_SINGLE_THREAD = 'netsquid_single_thread'
    SIMULAQRON = 'simulaqron'
    DEBUG = 'debug'

class netqasm.runtime.settings.Formalism(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum
    An enumeration.
    STAB = 'stab'
    KET = 'ket'
    DM = 'dm'

class netqasm.runtime.settings.Flavour(value)
    Bases: enum.Enum
    An enumeration.
    VANILLA = 'vanilla'
    NV = 'nv'

netqasm.runtime.settings.set_simulator(simulator)
netqasm.runtime.settings.get_simulator()
netqasm.runtime.settings.set_is_using_hardware(b)
```

```
netqasm.runtime.settings.get_is_using_hardware()
```

3.5 netqasm.sdk

3.5.1 netqasm.sdk.builder

Conversion from Python code into an NetQASM subroutines.

This module contains the *Builder* class, which is used by a Connection to transform Python application script code into NetQASM subroutines.

```
class netqasm.sdk.builder.LabelManager
```

Bases: object

Simple manager class for providing unique branch labels.

```
new_label (start_with="")
```

Parameters *start_with* (str) –

Return type str

```
class netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkIfContext (id, builder, condition, op0, op1)
```

Bases: object

Context object for if statements in SDK code such as *with conn.if_eq()*.

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **builder** (*Builder*) –
- **condition** (*GenericInstr*) –
- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef, None]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef, None]) –

```
class netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkForEachContext (id, builder, array, return_index)
```

Bases: object

Context object for foreach statements in SDK code such as *with conn.foreach()*.

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **builder** (*Builder*) –
- **array** (*Array*) –
- **return_index** (bool) –

```
class netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext (id, builder, max_iterations)
```

Bases: object

Context object for loop_until() statements in SDK code.

Parameters

- **id** (int) –
- **builder** (*Builder*) –

```

    • max_iterations(int) –
set_exit_condition (constraint)
    Set the exit condition for this while loop.

    Parameters constraint (SdkConstraint) –

    Return type None

property exit_condition
    Get the exit condition for this while loop.

    Return type Optional[SdkConstraint]

set_cleanup_code (cleanup_code)
    Set the cleanup code for this while loop.

    Parameters cleanup_code (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

    Return type None

property cleanup_code
    Get the cleanup code for this while loop.

    Return type Optional[Callable[[ForwardRef], None]]

set_loop_register (register)
    Set the register used that holds the iteration index for this while loop.

    Parameters register (RegFuture) –

    Return type None

property loop_register
    Get the register used that holds the iteration index for this while loop.

    Return type Optional[RegFuture]

property max_iterations
    Get the maximum number of iterations for this while loop.

    Return type int

class netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder (connection, app_id, hardware_config=None,
                                   log_config=None, compiler=None, return_arrays=True)

```

Bases: object

Object that transforms Python script code into `ProtoSubroutine`s.

A Connection uses a Builder to handle statements in application script code. The Builder converts the statements into pseudo-NetQASM instructions that are assembled into a ProtoSubroutine. When the connectin flushes, the ProtoSubroutine is is compiled into a NetQASM subroutine.

Parameters

- **connection** (BaseNetQASMConnection) –
- **app_id** (int) –
- **hardware_config** (Optional[HardwareConfig]) –
- **log_config** (Optional[LogConfig]) –
- **compiler** (Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]) –
- **return_arrays** (bool) –

`__init__(connection, app_id, hardware_config=None, log_config=None, compiler=None, return_arrays=True)`

Builder constructor. Typically not used directly by the Host script.

Parameters

- **connection** (`BaseNetQASMConnection`) – Connection that this builder builds for
- **app_id** (`int`) – ID of the application as given by the quantum node controller
- **max_qubits** – maximum number of qubits allowed (as registered with the quantum node controller)
- **log_config** (`Optional[LogConfig]`) – logging configuration, typically just passed as-is by the connection object
- **compiler** (`Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]`) – which compiler class to use for the translation from ProtoSubroutine to Subroutine
- **return_arrays** (`bool`) – whether to add `ret_arr` NetQASM instructions at the end of each subroutine (for all arrays that are used in the subroutine). May be set to `False` if the quantum node controller does not support returning arrays.
- **hardware_config** (`Optional[HardwareConfig]`) –

property app_id

Return type `int`

inactivate_qubits()

Return type `None`

new_qubit_id()

Return type `int`

alloc_array (`length=1, init_values=None`)

Parameters

- **length** (`int`) –
- **init_values** (`Optional[List[Optional[int]]]`) –

Return type `Array`

new_register (`init_value=0`)

Parameters **init_value** (`int`) –

Return type `RegFuture`

subrt_add_pending_commands (`commands`)

Parameters **commands** (`List[Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]]`) –

Return type `None`

subrt_add_pending_command (`command`)

Parameters **command** (`Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]`) –

Return type `None`

subrt_pop_all_pending_commands ()

Return type `List[Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]]`

subrt_pop_pending_subroutine ()

Return type `Optional[ProtoSubroutine]`

subrt_compile_subroutine (*pre_subroutine*)
Convert a ProtoSubroutine into a Subroutine.

Parameters **pre_subroutine** (*ProtoSubroutine*) –

Return type `Subroutine`

property committed_subroutines

Return type `List[Subroutine]`

if_context_enter (*context_id*)

Parameters **context_id** (*int*) –

Return type `None`

if_context_exit (*context_id, condition, op0, op1*)

Parameters

- **context_id** (*int*) –
- **condition** (*GenericInstr*) –
- **op0** (*Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]*) –
- **op1** (*Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef, None]*) –

Return type `None`

sdk_epr_keep (*role, params, reset_results_array=False*)
Build commands for an EPR keep operation and return the result futures.

Parameters

- **role** (*EPRRole*) –
- **params** (*EntRequestParams*) –
- **reset_results_array** (*bool*) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], Array]`

sdk_epr_measure (*role, params*)
Build commands for an EPR measure operation and return the result futures.

Parameters

- **role** (*EPRRole*) –
- **params** (*EntRequestParams*) –

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

sdk_epr_rsp_create (*params*)
Build commands for a ‘create remote state preparation’ EPR operation and return the result futures.

Parameters **params** (*EntRequestParams*) –

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

sdk_epr_rsp_rcv (*params*)
Build commands for a ‘receive remote state preparation’ EPR operation and return the created qubits and result futures.

Parameters **params** (*EntRequestParams*) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

sdk_create_epr_keep (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘create and keep’ EPR operation and return the created qubits and result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

sdk_recv_epr_keep (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘receive and keep’ EPR operation and return the created qubits and result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

sdk_create_epr_measure (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘create and measure’ EPR operation and return the result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

sdk_recv_epr_measure (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘receive and measure’ EPR operation and return the result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

sdk_create_epr_rsp (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘create remote state preparation’ EPR operation and return the result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

sdk_recv_epr_rsp (*params*)

Build commands for a ‘receive remote state preparation’ EPR operation and return the created qubits and result futures.

Parameters **params** (`EntRequestParams`) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

sdk_loop_context (*stop, start=0, step=1, loop_register=None*)

Build commands for a ‘loop’ context and return the context object.

Parameters

- **stop** (`int`) –
- **start** (`int`) –
- **step** (`int`) –
- **loop_register** (`Union[Register, str, None]`) –

Return type `Iterator[Register]`

sdk_loop_body (*body, stop, start=0, step=1, loop_register=None*)

Build commands for looping the code in the specified body.

Parameters

- **body** (`Callable[[ForwardRef, RegFuture], None]`) –
- **stop** (`int`) –

- **start** (int) –
- **step** (int) –
- **loop_register** (Union[*Register*, str, None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_eq (*op0*, *op1*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a == b

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_ne (*op0*, *op1*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a != b

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_lt (*op0*, *op1*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a < b

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_ge (*op0*, *op1*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a >= b

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_ez (*op0*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a == 0

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_if_nz (*op0*, *body*)

An effective if-statement where body is a function executing the clause for a != 0

Parameters

- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) –

Return type None

sdk_new_if_context (*condition*, *op0*, *op1*)

Build commands for an ‘if’ context and return the context object.

Parameters

- **condition** (*GenericInstr*) –
- **op0** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) –
- **op1** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef, None]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

sdk_new_foreach_context (*array*, *return_index*)

Build commands for an ‘foreach’ context and return the context object.

Parameters

- **array** (*Array*) –
- **return_index** (bool) –

Return type *SdkForEachContext*

sdk_new_loop_until_context (*max_iterations*)

Build commands for a ‘loop_until’ context and return the context object.

Parameters **max_iterations** (int) –

Return type Iterator[*SdkLoopUntilContext*]

sdk_try_context (*max_tries=1*)

Build commands for a ‘try’ context.

Parameters **max_tries** (int) –

Return type Iterator[None]

sdk_create_epr_context (*params*)

Build commands for an EPR context and return an iterator over the EPR qubits and indices created in this context.

Parameters **params** (EntRequestParams) –

Return type Iterator[Tuple[*FutureQubit*, *RegFuture*]]

3.5.2 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication

3.5.3 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel

Interface for classical broadcasting between Hosts.

This module contains the *BroadcastChannel* class which is a base for representing classical broadcasting (sending classical messages to all other nodes in the network) between Hosts.

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannel (app_name,  
                                                                    time-  
                                                                    out=None,  
                                                                    use_callbacks=False)
```

Bases: `abc.ABC`

Socket for sending messages to all nodes in the network (broadcasting).

A BroadcastChannel can be used by Hosts to broadcast a message to all other nodes in the network. It is very similar to a Socket object, just without an explicit single remote node.

A BroadcastChannel is a local object that each node (that wants to send and receive broadcast messages) must instantiate themselves.

Parameters

- **app_name** (`str`) –
- **timeout** (`Optional[float]`) –
- **use_callbacks** (`bool`) –

__init__ (*app_name, timeout=None, use_callbacks=False*)
BroadcastChannel constructor.

Parameters

- **app_name** (`str`) – application/Host name of this channel's constructor
- **timeout** (`Optional[float]`) – maximum time to try and create this channel before aborting
- **use_callbacks** (`bool`) – whether to use the *recv_callback* and *conn_lost_callback* callback methods

abstract send (*msg*)
Broadcast a message to all remote nodes.

Parameters **msg** (`str`) –

Return type `None`

abstract recv (*block=True*)
Receive a message that was broadcast and from whom.

Parameters **block** (`bool`) –

Return type `Tuple[str, str]`

recv_callback (*remote_app_name, msg*)
This method gets called when a message is received.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Parameters

- **remote_app_name** (str) –

- **msg** (str) –

Return type None

conn_lost_callback ()

This method gets called when the connection is lost.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.**BroadcastChannelBySockets** (app_name, remote_app_names, **kwargs)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannel*

Implementation of a BroadcastChannel using a Socket for each remote node.

Technically this is a multicast channel since the receiving nodes must be explicitly listed. It simply uses one-to-one sockets for every remote node.

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –

- **remote_app_names** (List[str]) –

__init__ (app_name, remote_app_names, **kwargs)

BroadcastChannel constructor.

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) – application/Host name of self

- **remote_app_names** (List[str]) – list of receiving remote Hosts

send (msg)

Broadcast a message to all remote nodes.

Parameters **msg** (str) –

Return type None

recv (block=True, timeout=None)

Receive a message that was broadcast.

Parameters

- **block** (bool) – Whether to block for an available message

- **timeout** (float, optional) – Optionally use a timeout for trying to recv a message. Only used if *block=True*.

Returns (remote_node_name, msg)

Return type tuple

Raises **RuntimeError** – If *block=False* and there is no available message

3.5.4 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.broadcast_channel

BroadcastChannel implementation using ThreadSockets.

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.broadcast_channel.ThreadBroadcastChannel
```

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannelBySockets*

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **remote_app_names** (List[str]) –

3.5.5 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message.StructuredMessage (header,
                                                                    pay-
                                                                    load)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- **header** (str) –
- **payload** (str) –

header: str

payload: str

3.5.6 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket

Interface for classical communication between Hosts.

This module contains the *Socket* class which is a base for representing classical communication (sending and receiving classical messages) between Hosts.

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket (app_name,
                                                         remote_app_name,
                                                         socket_id=0,
                                                         timeout=None,
                                                         use_callbacks=False,
                                                         log_config=None)
```

Bases: abc.ABC

Base class for classical sockets.

Classical communication is modelled by sockets, which are also widely used in purely classical applications involving communication.

If a node wants to communicate arbitrary classical messages with another node, this communication must be done between the Hosts of these nodes. Both Hosts should instantiate a Socket object with the other Host as 'remote'. Upon creation, the Socket objects try to connect to each other. Only after this has succeeded, the sockets can be used.

The main methods of a `Socket` are `send` and `recv`, which are used to send a message to the remote Host, and wait to receive a message from the other Host, respectively. Messages are `str` (string) objects. To send a number, convert it to a string before sending, and convert it back after receiving.

There are some variations on the `send` and `recv` methods which may be useful in specific scenarios. See their own documentation for their use.

NOTE: At the moment, Sockets are not part of the compilation process yet. Therefore, they don't need to be part of a Connection, and operations on Sockets do not need to be flushed before they are executed (they are executed immediately). This also means that e.g. a `recv` operation, which is blocking by default, acutally blocks the whole application script. **So, if any quantum operations should be executed before such a ``recv`` statement, make sure that these operations are flushed before blocking on ``recv``.**

Implementations (subclasses) of Sockets may be quite different, depending on the runtime environment. A physical setup (with real hardware) may implement this as TCP sockets. A simulator might use inter-thread communication (see e.g. `ThreadSocket`), or another custom object type.

Parameters

- `app_name` (`str`) –
- `remote_app_name` (`str`) –
- `socket_id` (`int`) –
- `timeout` (`Optional[float]`) –
- `use_callbacks` (`bool`) –
- `log_config` (`Optional[config.LogConfig]`) –

`__init__` (`app_name`, `remote_app_name`, `socket_id=0`, `timeout=None`, `use_callbacks=False`, `log_config=None`)

Socket constructor.

Parameters

- `app_name` (`str`) – application/Host name of this socket's owner
- `remote_app_name` (`str`) – application/Host name of this socket's remote
- `socket_id` (`int`) – local ID to use for this socket
- `timeout` (`Optional[float]`) – maximum amount of real time to try to connect to the remote socket
- `use_callbacks` (`bool`) – whether to call the `recv_callback` method upon receiving a message
- `log_config` (`Optional[config.LogConfig]`) – logging configuration for this socket

abstract `send` (`msg`)

Send a message to the remote node.

Parameters `msg` (`str`) –

Return type `None`

abstract `recv` (`block=True`, `timeout=None`, `maxsize=None`)

Receive a message from the remote node.

Parameters

- `block` (`bool`) –
- `timeout` (`Optional[float]`) –

- **maxsize** (Optional[int]) –

Return type str

send_structured (msg)

Sends a structured message (with header and payload) to the remote node.

Parameters msg (*StructuredMessage*) –

Return type None

recv_structured (block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None)

Receive a message (with header and payload) from the remote node.

Parameters

- **block** (bool) –
- **timeout** (Optional[float]) –
- **maxsize** (Optional[int]) –

Return type *StructuredMessage*

send_silent (msg)

Sends a message without logging

Parameters msg (str) –

Return type None

recv_silent (block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None)

Receive a message without logging

Parameters

- **block** (bool) –
- **timeout** (Optional[float]) –
- **maxsize** (Optional[int]) –

Return type str

recv_callback (msg)

This method gets called when a message is received.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Parameters msg (str) –

Return type None

conn_lost_callback ()

This method gets called when the connection is lost.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Return type None

3.5.7 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket

Classical socket implementation using a hub that is shared across threads.

This module contains the ThreadSocket class which is an implementation of the Socket interface that can be used by Hosts that run in a multi-thread simulation.

```
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.trim_msg(msg)
```

Parameters `msg` (str) –

Return type str

```
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.log_send(method)
```

```
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.log_send_structured(method)
```

```
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.log_recv(method)
```

```
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.log_recv_structured(method)
```

```
class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket(app_name,  
                                                                           re-  
                                                                           mote_app_name,  
                                                                           socket_id=0,  
                                                                           time-  
                                                                           out=None,  
                                                                           use_callbacks=False,  
                                                                           log_config=None)
```

Bases: `netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket`

Classical socket implementation for multi-threaded simulations.

This implementation should be used when the simulation consists of a single process, with a thread for each Host. A global SocketHub instance must be available and shared between all threads. The ThreadSocket instance for a Host can then ‘send’ and ‘receive’ messages to/from other Hosts by writing/reading from the shared SocketHub memory.

Currently only used with the SquidASM simulator backend.

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **remote_app_name** (str) –
- **socket_id** (int) –
- **timeout** (Optional[float]) –
- **use_callbacks** (bool) –
- **log_config** (Optional[LogConfig]) –

```
__init__(app_name, remote_app_name, socket_id=0, timeout=None, use_callbacks=False,  
          log_config=None)
```

ThreadSocket constructor.

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) – application/Host name of this socket’s owner
- **remote_app_name** (str) – remote application/Host name
- **socket_id** (int) – local ID to use for this socket

- **timeout** (Optional[float]) – maximum amount of real time to try to connect to the remote socket
- **use_callbacks** (bool) – whether to call the *recv_callback* method upon receiving a message
- **log_config** (Optional[LogConfig]) – logging configuration for this socket

classmethod `get_comm_logger (app_name, comm_log_dir)`

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **comm_log_dir** (str) –

Return type *ClassCommLogger*

property `app_name`

Return type str

property `remote_app_name`

Return type str

property `id`

Return type int

property `key`

Return type Tuple[str, str, int]

property `remote_key`

Return type Tuple[str, str, int]

property `connected`

Return type bool

property `use_callbacks`

Return type bool

send (*msg*: str) → None

Send a message to the remote node.

Parameters *msg* (str) –

Return type None

recv (*args, **kwargs)

Receive a message from the remote node.

send_structured (*msg*: netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message.StructuredMessage)

Sends a structured message (with header and payload) to the remote node.

Parameters *msg* (StructuredMessage) –

recv_structured (*args, **kwargs)

Receive a message (with header and payload) from the remote node.

wait ()

Waits until the connection gets lost

Return type None

send_silent (*msg*)

Sends a message without logging

Parameters *msg* (str) –

Return type None

recv_silent (*block=True, timeout=None, maxsize=None*)

Receive a message without logging

Parameters

- **block** (bool) –
- **timeout** (Optional[float]) –
- **maxsize** (Optional[int]) –

Return type str

class netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.**StorageThreadSocket** (*app_name, re- mote_app_ **kwargs*)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket*

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **remote_app_name** (str) –

__init__ (*app_name, remote_app_name, **kwargs*)

ThreadSocket that simply stores any message coming in

Parameters

- **app_name** (str) –
- **remote_app_name** (str) –

recv_callback (*msg*)

This method gets called when a message is received.

Subclass to define behaviour.

NOTE: This only happens if *self.use_callbacks* is set to *True*.

Parameters *msg* (str) –

Return type None

3.5.8 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket_hub

Global management for classical sockets that live in separate threads.

This module contains the `_SocketHub` that manages sockets that are in separate threads and need to communicate with each other.

netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket_hub.**reset_socket_hub**()

Return type None

3.5.9 netqasm.sdk.config

```
class netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig (track_lines=False,          log_subroutines_dir=None,
                                   comm_log_dir=None, app_dir=None, lib_dirs=None,
                                   log_dir=None, split_runs=True)
```

Bases: object

Parameters

- **track_lines** (bool) –
- **log_subroutines_dir** (Optional[str]) –
- **comm_log_dir** (Optional[str]) –
- **app_dir** (Optional[str]) –
- **lib_dirs** (Optional[List[str]]) –
- **log_dir** (Optional[str]) –
- **split_runs** (bool) –

```
track_lines:  bool = False
log_subroutines_dir:  Optional[str] = None
comm_log_dir:  Optional[str] = None
app_dir:  Optional[str] = None
lib_dirs:  Optional[List[str]] = None
log_dir:  Optional[str] = None
split_runs:  bool = True
```

3.5.10 netqasm.sdk.connection

Interface to quantum node controllers.

This module provides the *BaseNetQASMConnection* class which represents the connection with a quantum node controller.

```
class netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection (app_name,      node_name=None,
                                                    app_id=None,    max_qubits=5,
                                                    hardware_config=None,
                                                    log_config=None,
                                                    epr_sockets=None,      com-
                                                    piler=None, return_arrays=True,
                                                    _init_app=True,
                                                    _setup_epr_sockets=True)
```

Bases: abc.ABC

Base class for representing connections to a quantum node controller.

A BaseNetQASMConnection instance provides an interface for Host programs to interact with a quantum node controller like QNodeOS, which controls the quantum hardware.

The interaction with the quantum node controller includes registering applications, opening EPR sockets, sending NetQASM subroutines, and getting execution results,

A BaseNetQASMConnection instance also provides a ‘context’ for the Host to run its code in. Code within this context is compiled into NetQASM subroutines and then sent to the quantum node controller.

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) –
- **node_name** (*Optional[str]*) –
- **app_id** (*Optional[int]*) –
- **max_qubits** (*int*) –
- **hardware_config** (*Optional[HardwareConfig]*) –
- **log_config** (*Optional[LogConfig]*) –
- **epr_sockets** (*Optional[List[esck.EPRSocket]]*) –
- **compiler** (*Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]*) –
- **return_arrays** (*bool*) –
- **_init_app** (*bool*) –
- **_setup_epr_sockets** (*bool*) –

`__init__(app_name, node_name=None, app_id=None, max_qubits=5, hardware_config=None, log_config=None, epr_sockets=None, compiler=None, return_arrays=True, _init_app=True, _setup_epr_sockets=True)`
BaseNetQASMConnection constructor.

In most cases, you will want to instantiate a subclass of this.

Parameters

- **app_name** (*str*) – Name of the application. Specifically, this is the name of the program that runs on this particular node. So, *app_name* can often be seen as the name of the “role” within the multi-party application or protocol. For example, in a Blind Computation protocol, the two roles may be “client” and “server”; the *app_name* of a particular *BaseNetQASMConnection* instance may then e.g. be “client”.
- **node_name** (*Optional[str]*) – name of the Node that is controlled by the quantum node controller that we connect to. The Node name may be different from the *app_name*, and e.g. reflect its geographical location, like a city name. If None, the Node name is obtained by querying the global *NetworkInfo* by using the *app_name*.
- **app_id** (*Optional[int]*) – ID of this application. An application registered in the quantum node controller using this connection will use this app ID. If None, a unique ID will be chosen (unique among possible other applications that were registered through other *BaseNetQASMConnection* instances).
- **max_qubits** (*int*) – maximum number of qubits that can be in use at the same time by applications registered through this connection. Defaults to 5.
- **hardware_config** (*Optional[HardwareConfig]*) – configuration object with info about the underlying hardware. Used by the Builder of this Connection. When None, a generic configuration object is created with the default qubit count of 5.
- **log_config** (*Optional[LogConfig]*) – configuration object specifying what to log.
- **epr_sockets** (*Optional[List[esck.EPRSocket]]*) – list of EPR sockets. If *_setup_epr_sockets* is True, these EPR sockets are automatically opened upon entering this connection’s context.

- **compiler** (*Optional[Type[SubroutineTranspiler]]*) – the class that is used to instantiate the compiler. If None, a compiler is used that can compile for the hardware of the node this connection is to.
- **return_arrays** (*bool*) – whether to add “return array”-instructions at the end of sub-routines. A reason to set this to False could be that a quantum node controller does not support returning arrays back to the Host.
- **_init_app** (*bool*) – whether to immediately send a “register application” message to the quantum node controller upon construction of this connection.
- **_setup_epr_sockets** (*bool*) – whether to immediately send “open EPR socket” messages to the quantum node controller upon construction of this connection. If True, the “open EPR socket” messages are for the EPR sockets defined in the *epr_sockets* parameter.

property app_name

Get the application name

Return type *str*

property node_name

Get the node name

Return type *str*

property app_id

Get the application ID

Return type *int*

property network_info

Return type *Type[NetworkInfo]*

property builder

Return type *Builder*

classmethod get_app_ids()

Return type *Dict[str, List[int]]*

classmethod get_app_names()

Return type *Dict[str, Dict[int, str]]*

clear()

Return type *None*

close (*clear_app=True, stop_backend=False, exception=False*)

Close a connection.

By default, this method is automatically called when a connection context ends.

Parameters

- **clear_app** (*bool*) –
- **stop_backend** (*bool*) –
- **exception** (*bool*) –

Return type *None*

property shared_memory

Get this connection's Shared Memory object.

This property should *not* be accessed before any potential setting-up of shared memories has finished. If it cannot be found, an error is raised.

Return type *SharedMemory*

property active_qubits

Get a list of qubits that are currently in use.

"In use" means that the virtual qubit represented by this *Qubit* instance has been allocated and hence its virtual ID cannot be re-used.

Return type *List[Qubit]*

Returns list of active qubits

flush (*block=True, callback=None*)

Compile and send all pending operations to the quantum node controller.

All operations that have been added to this connection's Builder (typically by issuing these operations within a connection context) are collected and compiled into a NetQASM subroutine. This subroutine is then sent over the connection to be executed by the quantum node controller.

Parameters

- **block** (*bool*) – block on receiving the result of executing the compiled subroutine from the quantum node controller.
- **callback** (*Optional[Callable]*) – if *block* is False, this callback is called when the quantum node controller sends the subroutine results.

Return type *None*

compile ()

Compile the previous SDK commands into a NetQASM subroutine.

This does this the same as calling *flush()*, except it does not send the subroutine to the quantum node controller for execution. This method can hence be used to pre-compile a subroutine and send it later, possibly after filling in concrete values for templates.

Return type *Optional[Subroutine]*

commit_protosubroutine (*protosubroutine, block=True, callback=None*)

Send a protosubroutine to the quantum node controller.

Takes a *ProtoSubroutine*, i.e. an intermediate representation of the subroutine that comes from the Builder. The *ProtoSubroutine* is compiled into a *Subroutine* instance.

Parameters

- **protosubroutine** (*ProtoSubroutine*) –
- **block** (*bool*) –
- **callback** (*Optional[Callable]*) –

Return type *None*

commit_subroutine (*subroutine, block=True, callback=None*)**Parameters**

- **subroutine** (*Subroutine*) –
- **block** (*bool*) –

- **callback** (Optional[Callable]) –

Return type None

block()

Block until a flushed subroutines finishes.

This should be implemented by subclasses.

:raises NotImplementedError

Return type None

new_array (*length=1, init_values=None*)

Allocate a new array in the shared memory.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder make sures the relevant NetQASM instructions end up in the subroutine.

Parameters

- **length** (int) – length of the array, defaults to 1
- **init_values** (Optional[List[Optional[int]]]) – list of initial values of the array. If not None, must have the same length as *length*.

Return type *Array*

Returns a handle to the array that can be used in application code

loop (*stop, start=0, step=1, loop_register=None*)

Create a context for code that gets looped.

Each iteration of the loop is associated with an index, which starts at 0 by default. Each iteration the index is increased by *step* (default 1). Looping stops when the index reaches *stop*.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder make sures the NetQASM subroutine contains a loop around the (compiled) code that is inside the context.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    with alice.loop(10) as i:
        q = Qubit(alice)
        q.H()
        outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(i)
        q.measure(outcome)
```

Parameters

- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Optional[*Register*]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index. In most cases there is no need to explicitly specify this.

Return type AbstractContextManager[*Register*]

Returns the context object (to be used in a *with ...* expression)

loop_body (*body*, *stop*, *start=0*, *step=1*, *loop_register=None*)

Loop code that is defined in a Python function (*body*).

The function to loop should have a single argument with that has the *BaseNetQASMConnection* type.

Parameters

- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef, *RegFuture*], None]) – function to loop
- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Union[*Register*, str, None]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index.

Return type None

loop_until (*max_iterations*)

Create a context with code to be looped until the exit condition is met, or the maximum number of tries has been reached.

The code inside the context is automatically looped (re-run). At the end of each iteration, the *exit_condition* of the context object is checked. If the condition holds, the loop exits. Otherwise the loop does another iteration. If *max_iterations* iterations have been reached, the loop exits anyway.

Make sure you set the *loop_condition* on the context object, like e.g.

with connection.loop_until(max_iterations=10) as loop: q = Qubit(conn) m = q.measure() constraint = ValueAtMostConstraint(m, 0) loop.set_exit_condition(constraint)

Parameters **max_iterations** (int) – the maximum number of times to loop

Return type AbstractContextManager[*SdkLoopUntilContext*]

if_eq (*a*, *b*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* == *b*.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

if_ne (*a*, *b*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* != *b*.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_lt** (*a, b, body*)Execute a function if $a < b$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_ge** (*a, b, body*)Execute a function if $a > b$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_ez** (*a, body*)Execute a function if $a == 0$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None**if_nz** (*a, body*)Execute a function if $a != 0$.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

try_until_success (*max_tries=1*)

TODO docstring

Parameters **max_tries** (int) –

Return type AbstractContextManager[None]

tomography (*preparation, iterations, progress=True*)

Does a tomography on the output from the preparation specified. The frequencies from X, Y and Z measurements are returned as a tuple (f_X, f_Y, f_Z).

• **Arguments**

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (Callable[[BaseNetQASMConnection], Qubit]) –
- **iterations** (int) –
- **progress** (bool) –

Return type Dict[str, float]

test_preparation (*preparation, exp_values, conf=2, iterations=100, progress=True*)

Test the preparation of a qubit. Returns True if the expected values are inside the confidence interval produced from the data received from the tomography function

• **Arguments**

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

exp_values The expected values for measurements in the X, Y and Z basis.

conf Determines the confidence region (+/- conf/sqrt(iterations))

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (Callable[[BaseNetQASMConnection], Qubit]) –
- **exp_values** (Tuple[float, float, float]) –
- **conf** (float) –
- **iterations** (int) –
- **progress** (bool) –

Return type bool

insert_breakpoint (*action*, *role*=<*BreakpointRole.CREATE*: 0>)

Parameters

- **action** (*BreakpointAction*) –
- **role** (*BreakpointRole*) –

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.connection.**DebugConnection** (*args, **kwargs)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection*

Connection that mocks most of the *BaseNetQASMConnection* logic.

Subroutines that are flushed are simply stored in this object. No actual connection is made.

node_ids: Dict[str, int] = {}

__init__ (*args, **kwargs)

A connection that simply stores the subroutine it commits

property shared_memory

Get this connection's Shared Memory object.

This property should *not* be accessed before any potential setting-up of shared memories has finished. If it cannot be found, an error is raised.

Return type *SharedMemory*

property active_qubits

Get a list of qubits that are currently in use.

“In use” means that the virtual qubit represented by this *Qubit* instance has been allocated and hence its virtual ID cannot be re-used.

Return type List[*Qubit*]

Returns list of active qubits

property app_id

Get the application ID

Return type int

property app_name

Get the application name

Return type str

block ()

Block until a flushed subroutines finishes.

This should be implemented by subclasses.

:raises NotImplementedError

Return type None

property builder

Return type *Builder*

clear ()

Return type None

close (*clear_app=True, stop_backend=False, exception=False*)

Close a connection.

By default, this method is automatically called when a connection context ends.

Parameters

- **clear_app** (bool) –
- **stop_backend** (bool) –
- **exception** (bool) –

Return type None

commit_protosubroutine (*protosubroutine, block=True, callback=None*)

Send a protosubroutine to the quantum node controller.

Takes a *ProtoSubroutine*, i.e. an intermediate representation of the subroutine that comes from the Builder. The *ProtoSubroutine* is compiled into a *Subroutine* instance.

Parameters

- **protosubroutine** (*ProtoSubroutine*) –
- **block** (bool) –
- **callback** (Optional[Callable]) –

Return type None

commit_subroutine (*subroutine, block=True, callback=None*)

Parameters

- **subroutine** (*Subroutine*) –
- **block** (bool) –
- **callback** (Optional[Callable]) –

Return type None

compile ()

Compile the previous SDK commands into a NetQASM subroutine.

This does this the same as calling *flush()*, except it does not send the subroutine to the quantum node controller for execution. This method can hence be used to pre-compile a subroutine and send it later, possibly after filling in concrete values for templates.

Return type Optional[*Subroutine*]

flush (*block=True, callback=None*)

Compile and send all pending operations to the quantum node controller.

All operations that have been added to this connection's Builder (typically by issuing these operations within a connection context) are collected and compiled into a NetQASM subroutine. This subroutine is then sent over the connection to be executed by the quantum node controller.

Parameters

- **block** (bool) – block on receiving the result of executing the compiled subroutine from the quantum node controller.
- **callback** (Optional[Callable]) – if *block* is False, this callback is called when the quantum node controller sends the subroutine results.

Return type None

classmethod `get_app_ids()`

Return type `Dict[str, List[int]]`

classmethod `get_app_names()`

Return type `Dict[str, Dict[int, str]]`

if_eq (*a, b, body*)

Execute a function if `a == b`.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value
- **b** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value
- **body** (`Callable[[ForwardRef], None]`) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type `None`

if_ez (*a, body*)

Execute a function if `a == 0`.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value
- **body** (`Callable[[ForwardRef], None]`) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type `None`

if_ge (*a, b, body*)

Execute a function if `a > b`.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value
- **b** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value
- **body** (`Callable[[ForwardRef], None]`) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type `None`

if_lt (*a, b, body*)

Execute a function if `a < b`.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (`Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]`) – a classical value

- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

if_ne (*a*, *b*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* != *b*.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **b** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

if_nz (*a*, *body*)

Execute a function if *a* != 0.

Code inside the callback function *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Parameters

- **a** (Union[int, ForwardRef, ForwardRef]) – a classical value
- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef], None]) – function to execute if condition is true

Return type None

insert_breakpoint (*action*, *role*=<BreakpointRole.CREATE: 0>)

Parameters

- **action** (*BreakpointAction*) –
- **role** (*BreakpointRole*) –

Return type None

loop (*stop*, *start*=0, *step*=1, *loop_register*=None)

Create a context for code that gets looped.

Each iteration of the loop is associated with an index, which starts at 0 by default. Each iteration the index is increased by *step* (default 1). Looping stops when the index reaches *stop*.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder makes sure the NetQASM subroutine contains a loop around the (compiled) code that is inside the context.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    with alice.loop(10) as i:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

q = Qubit(alice)
q.H()
outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(i)
q.measure(outcome)

```

Parameters

- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Optional[Register]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index. In most cases there is no need to explicitly specify this.

Return type AbstractContextManager[Register]**Returns** the context object (to be used in a *with* ... expression)**loop_body** (body, stop, start=0, step=1, loop_register=None)

Loop code that is defined in a Python function (body).

The function to loop should have a single argument with that has the *BaseNetQASMConnection* type.**Parameters**

- **body** (Callable[[ForwardRef, RegFuture], None]) – function to loop
- **stop** (int) – end of iteration range (exluding)
- **start** (int) – start of iteration range (including), defaults to 0
- **step** (int) – step size of iteration range, defaults to 1
- **loop_register** (Union[Register, str, None]) – specific register to be used for holding the loop index.

Return type None**loop_until** (max_iterations)

Create a context with code to be looped until the exit condition is met, or the maximum number of tries has been reached.

The code inside the context is automatically looped (re-run). At the end of each iteration, the *exit_condition* of the context object is checked. If the condition holds, the loop exits. Otherwise the loop does another iteration. If *max_iterations* iterations have been reached, the loop exits anyway.Make sure you set the *loop_condition* on the context object, like e.g.

```

with connection.loop_until(max_iterations=10) as loop: q = Qubit(conn) m = q.measure() constraint =
ValueAtMostConstraint(m, 0) loop.set_exit_condition(constraint)

```

Parameters **max_iterations** (int) – the maximum number of times to loop**Return type** AbstractContextManager[SdkLoopUntilContext]**property network_info****Return type** Type[NetworkInfo]

new_array (*length=1, init_values=None*)

Allocate a new array in the shared memory.

This operation is handled by the connection's Builder. The Builder make sures the relevant NetQASM instructions end up in the subroutine.

Parameters

- **length** (*int*) – length of the array, defaults to 1
- **init_values** (*Optional[List[Optional[int]]]*) – list of initial values of the array. If not None, must have the same length as *length*.

Return type *Array*

Returns a handle to the array that can be used in application code

property node_name

Get the node name

Return type *str*

test_preparation (*preparation, exp_values, conf=2, iterations=100, progress=True*)

Test the preparation of a qubit. Returns True if the expected values are inside the confidence interval produced from the data received from the tomography function

• **Arguments**

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

exp_values The expected values for measurements in the X, Y and Z basis.

conf Determines the confidence region (+/- conf/sqrt(iterations))

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (*Callable[[BaseNetQASMConnection], Qubit]*) –
- **exp_values** (*Tuple[float, float, float]*) –
- **conf** (*float*) –
- **iterations** (*int*) –
- **progress** (*bool*) –

Return type *bool*

tomography (*preparation, iterations, progress=True*)

Does a tomography on the output from the preparation specified. The frequencies from X, Y and Z measurements are returned as a tuple (f_X,f_Y,f_Z).

• **Arguments**

preparation A function that takes a NetQASMConnection as input and prepares a qubit and returns this

iterations Number of measurements in each basis.

progress_bar Displays a progress bar

Parameters

- **preparation** (Callable[[*BaseNetQASMConnection*], *Qubit*]) –
- **iterations** (int) –
- **progress** (bool) –

Return type Dict[str, float]

try_until_success (*max_tries=1*)
 TODO docstring

Parameters *max_tries* (int) –

Return type AbstractContextManager[None]

class netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugNetworkInfo

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.network.NetworkInfo*

classmethod **get_node_id_for_app** (*app_name*)

Returns the node id for the app with the given name

Parameters *app_name* (str) –

Return type int

classmethod **get_node_name_for_app** (*app_name*)

Returns the node name for the app with the given name

Parameters *app_name* (str) –

Return type str

3.5.11 netqasm.sdk.epr_socket

EPR Socket interface.

class netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket (*remote_app_name*, *epr_socket_id=0*, *remote_epr_socket_id=0*, *min_fidelity=100*)

Bases: abc.ABC

EPR socket class. Used to generate entanglement with a remote node.

An EPR socket represents a connection with a single remote node through which EPR pairs can be generated. Its main interfaces are the *create* and *recv* methods. A typical use case for two nodes is that they both create an EPR socket to the other node, and during the protocol, one of the nodes does *create* operations on its socket while the other node does *recv* operations.

A *create* operation asks the network stack to initiate generation of EPR pairs with the remote node. Depending on the type of generation, the result of this operation can be qubit objects or measurement outcomes. A *recv* operation asks the network stack to wait for the remote node to initiate generation of EPR pairs. Again, the result can be qubit objects or measurement outcomes.

Each *create* operation on one node must be matched by a *recv* operation on the other node. Since “creating” and “receiving” must happen at the same time, a node that is doing a *create* operation on its socket cannot advance until the other node does the corresponding *recv*. This is different from classical network sockets where a “send” operation (roughly analogous to *create* in an EPR socket) does not block on the remote node receiving it.

An EPR socket is identified by a triple consisting of (1) the remote node ID, (2) the local socket ID and (3) the remote socket ID. Two nodes that want to generate EPR pairs with each other should make sure that the IDs in their local sockets match.

Parameters

- **remote_app_name** (*str*) –
- **epr_socket_id** (*int*) –
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (*int*) –
- **min_fidelity** (*int*) –

__init__ (*remote_app_name, epr_socket_id=0, remote_epr_socket_id=0, min_fidelity=100*)

Create an EPR socket. It still needs to be registered with the network stack separately.

Registering and opening the EPR socket is currently done automatically by the connection that uses this EPR socket, specifically when a context is opened with that connection.

Parameters

- **remote_app_name** (*str*) – name of the remote party (i.e. the role, like “client”, not necessarily the node name like “delft”)
- **epr_socket_id** (*int*) – local socket ID, defaults to 0
- **remote_epr_socket_id** (*int*) – remote socket ID, defaults to 0. Note that this must match with the local socket ID of the remote node’s EPR socket.
- **min_fidelity** (*int*) – minimum desired fidelity for EPR pairs generated over this socket, in percentages (i.e. range 0-100). Defaults to 100.

property conn

Get the underlying `NetQASMConnection`

Return type *connection.BaseNetQASMConnection*

property remote_app_name

Get the remote application name

Return type *str*

property remote_node_id

Get the remote node ID

Return type *int*

property epr_socket_id

Get the EPR socket ID

Return type *int*

property remote_epr_socket_id

Get the remote EPR socket ID

Return type *int*

property min_fidelity

Get the desired minimum fidelity

Return type *int*

create_keep (*number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>, max_time=0, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node and keep them in memory.

A *create_keep* operation must always be matched by a *recv_keep* operation on the remote node.

If *sequential* is *False* (default), this operation returns a list of Qubit objects representing the local qubits that are each one half of the generated pairs. These qubits can then be manipulated locally just like locally

initialized qubits, by e.g. applying gates or measuring them. Each qubit also contains information about the entanglement generation that lead to its creation, and can be accessed by its *entanglement_info* property.

A typical example for just generating one pair with another node would be:

```
q = epr_socket.create_keep()[0]
# `q` can now be used as a normal qubit
```

If *sequential* is False (default), the all requested EPR pairs are generated at once, before returning the results (qubits or entanglement info objects).

If *sequential* is True, a callback function (*post_routine*) should be specified. After generating one EPR pair, this callback will be called, before generating the next pair. This method can e.g. be used to generate many EPR pairs (more than the number of physical qubits available), by measuring (and freeing up) each qubit before the next pair is generated.

For example:

```
outcomes = alice.new_array(num)

def post_create(conn, q, pair):
    q.H()
    outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(pair)
    q.measure(outcome)
epr_socket.create_keep(number=num, post_routine=post_create, sequential=True)
```

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function for each genated pair. Only used if *sequential* is True. The callback should take three arguments (*conn*, *q*, *pair*) where * *conn* is the connection (e.g. *self*) * *q* is the entangled qubit (of type *FutureQubit*) * *pair* is a register holding which pair is handled (0, 1, ...)
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to use callbacks after each pair, defaults to False
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[*Qubit*]

Returns list of qubits created

```
create_keep_with_info (number=1,          post_routine=None,          sequential=False,
                        time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,          max_time=0,
                        min_fidelity_all_at_end=None)
```

Same as `create_keep` but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of `create_keep`.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) –
- **sequential** (bool) –
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) –
- **max_time** (int) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) –

Return type Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of EprKeepResult objects

```
create_measure (number=1,  time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,  max_time=0,
                 basis_local=None, basis_remote=None, rotations_local=(0, 0, 0), rota-
                 tions_remote=(0, 0, 0), random_basis_local=None, random_basis_remote=None)
```

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node and measure them immediately (on both nodes).

A `create_measure` operation must always be matched by a `recv_measure` operation on the remote node.

This operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
# list of Futures that become defined when subroutine is flushed
outcomes = []
with NetQASMConnection("alice", epr_sockets=[epr_socket]):
    ent_infos = epr_socket.create(number=10, tp=EPRType.M)
    for ent_info in ent_infos:
        outcomes.append(ent_info.measurement_outcome)
```

The basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants
- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting `rotations_local` to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

NOTE: the node that initiates the entanglement generation, i.e. the one that calls `create` on its EPR socket, also controls the measurement bases of the receiving node (by setting e.g. `rotations_remote`). The receiving node cannot change this.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1

- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests
- **basis_remote** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on the remote node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node
- **rotations_remote** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on remote node
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node
- **random_basis_remote** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on the remote node

Return type List[EprMeasureResult]

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

```
create_rsp (number=1,      time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,      max_time=0,
            basis_local=None,  rotations_local=(0, 0, 0),  random_basis_local=None,
            min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None)
```

Ask the network stack to do remote preparation with the remote node.

A *create_rsp* operation must always be matched by a *recv_epr* operation on the remote node.

This operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
m: LinkLayerOKTypeM = epr_socket.create_rsp(tp=EPRTYPE.R) [0]
print(m.measurement_outcome)
# remote node now has a prepared qubit
```

The basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants
- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting *rotations_local* to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter

- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (Optional[int]) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (Optional[int]) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type List[EprMeasureResult]

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

```
create (number=1,      post_routine=None,      sequential=False,      tp=<EPRTYPE.K: 0>,
        time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>,      max_time=0,      basis_local=None,
        basis_remote=None,      rotations_local=(0, 0, 0),      rotations_remote=(0, 0, 0),      random_basis_local=None,      random_basis_remote=None)
```

Ask the network stack to generate EPR pairs with the remote node.

A *create* operation must always be matched by a *recv* operation on the remote node.

If the type of request is Create and Keep (CK, or just K) and if *sequential* is False (default), this operation returns a list of Qubit objects representing the local qubits that are each one half of the generated pairs. These qubits can then be manipulated locally just like locally initialized qubits, by e.g. applying gates or measuring them. Each qubit also contains information about the entanglement generation that lead to its creation, and can be accessed by its *entanglement_info* property.

A typical example for just generating one pair with another node would be:

```
q = epr_socket.create()[0]
# `q` can now be used as a normal qubit
```

If the type of request is Measure Directly (MD, or just M), this operation returns a list of Linklayer response objects. These objects contain information about the entanglement generation and includes the measurement outcome and basis used. Note that all values are *Future* objects. This means that the current subroutine must be flushed before the values become defined.

An example for generating 10 pairs with another node that are immediately measured:

```
# list of Futures that become defined when subroutine is flushed
outcomes = []
with NetQASMConnection("alice", epr_sockets=[epr_socket]):
    ent_infos = epr_socket.create(number=10, tp=EPRTYPE.M)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

for ent_info in ent_infos:
    outcomes.append(ent_info.measurement_outcome)

```

For “Measure Directly”-type requests, the basis to measure in can also be specified. There are 3 ways to specify a basis:

- using one of the *EprMeasBasis* variants
- by specifying 3 rotation angles, interpreted as an X-rotation, a Y-rotation and another X-rotation. For example, setting *rotations_local* to (8, 0, 0) means that before measuring, an X-rotation of $8 \cdot \pi / 16 = \pi / 2$ radians is applied to the qubit.
- using one of the *RandomBasis* variants, in which case one of the bases of that variant is chosen at random just before measuring

NOTE: the node that initiates the entanglement generation, i.e. the one that calls *create* on its EPR socket, also controls the measurement bases of the receiving node (by setting e.g. *rotations_remote*). The receiving node cannot change this.

If *sequential* is False (default), the all requested EPR pairs are generated at once, before returning the results (qubits or entanglement info objects).

If *sequential* is True, a callback function (*post_routine*) should be specified. After generating one EPR pair, this callback will be called, before generating the next pair. This method can e.g. be used to generate many EPR pairs (more than the number of physical qubits available), by measuring (and freeing up) each qubit before the next pair is generated.

For example:

```

outcomes = alice.new_array(num)

def post_create(conn, q, pair):
    q.H()
    outcome = outcomes.get_future_index(pair)
    q.measure(outcome)
epr_socket.create(number=num, post_routine=post_create, sequential=True)

```

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function for each genated pair. Only used if *sequential* is True. The callback should take three arguments (*conn*, *q*, *pair*) where * *conn* is the connection (e.g. *self*) * *q* is the entangled qubit (of type *FutureQubit*) * *pair* is a register holding which pair is handled (0, 1, ...)
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to use callbacks after each pair, defaults to False
- **tp** (EPRTYPE) – type of entanglement generation, defaults to EPRTYPE.K. Note that corresponding *recv* of the remote node’s EPR socket must specify the same type.
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) – which time unit to use for the *max_time* parameter
- **max_time** (int) – maximum number of time units (see *time_unit*) the Host is willing to wait for entanglement generation of a single pair. If generation does not succeed within this time, the whole subroutine that this request is part of is reset and run again by the quantum node controller.
- **basis_local** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on this node for M-type requests

- **basis_remote** (Optional[EprMeasBasis]) – basis to measure in on the remote node for M-type requests
- **rotations_local** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on this node (for M-type requests)
- **rotations_remote** (Tuple[int, int, int]) – rotations to apply before measuring on remote node (for M-type requests)
- **random_basis_local** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on this node (for M-type requests)
- **random_basis_remote** (Optional[RandomBasis]) – random bases to choose from when measuring on the remote node (for M-type requests)

Return type Union[List[Qubit], List[EprMeasureResult], List[LinkLayerOKTypeM]]

Returns For K-type requests: list of qubits created. For M-type requests: list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

create_context (number=1, sequential=False, time_unit=<TimeUnit.MICRO_SECONDS: 0>, max_time=0)

Create a context that is executed for each generated EPR pair consecutively.

Creates EPR pairs with a remote node and handles each pair by the operations defined in a subsequent context. See the example below.

```
with epr_socket.create_context(number=10) as (q, pair):
    q.H()
    m = q.measure()
```

NOTE: even though all pairs are handled consecutively, they are still generated concurrently by the network stack. By setting *sequential* to True, the network stack only generates the next pair after the context for the previous pair has been executed, similar to using a callback (*post_routine*) in the *create* method.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of EPR pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to generate pairs sequentially, defaults to False
- **time_unit** (TimeUnit) –
- **max_time** (int) –

Return type AbstractContextManager[Tuple[FutureQubit, RegFuture]]

recv_keep (number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs, which are kept in memory.

A *recv_keep* operation must always be matched by a *create_keep* operation on the remote node. The number of generated pairs must also match.

For more information see the documentation of *create_keep*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function used when *sequential* is True

- **sequential** (`bool`) – whether to call the callback after each pair generation, defaults to `False`
- **expect_phi_plus** (`bool`) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the `Phi+` (or `Phi_00`) state. Defaults to `True`. If `True`, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a `Phi+` state was actually produced.
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (`Optional[int]`) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying `number=2` and `min_fidelity_all_at_end=80`, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (`Optional[int]`) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the `min_fidelity_all_at_end` constraint.

Return type `List[Qubit]`

Returns list of qubits created

recv_keep_with_info (`number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None`)

Same as `recv_keep` but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of `recv_keep`.

Parameters

- **number** (`int`) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (`Optional[Callable]`) –
- **sequential** (`bool`) –
- **expect_phi_plus** (`bool`) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (`Optional[int]`) –
- **max_tries** (`Optional[int]`) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of `EprKeepResult` objects

recv_measure (`number=1, expect_phi_plus=True`)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs, which are immediately measured (on both nodes).

A `recv_measure` operation must always be matched by a `create_measure` operation on the remote node. The number and type of generation must also match.

For more information see the documentation of `create_measure`.

Parameters

- **number** (`int`) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (`bool`) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the `Phi+` (or `Phi_00`) state. Defaults to `True`. If `True`, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a `Phi+` state was actually produced.

Return type `List[EprMeasureResult]`

Returns list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

recv_rsp (*number=1, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Ask the network stack to wait for remote state preparation from another node.

A *recv_rsp* operation must always be matched by a *create_rsp* operation on the remote node. The number and type of generation must also match.

For more information see the documentation of *create_rsp*.

Parameters

- **number** (*int*) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (*bool*) – whether to assume that the EPR pairs that are created are in the Phi+ (or Phi_00) state. Defaults to True. If True, the compiler will make sure that if the physical link actually produced another Bell state, the behavior seen by the application is still as if a Phi+ state was actually produced.
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (*Optional[int]*) – the minimum fidelity that *all* entangled qubits should ideally still have at the moment the last qubit has been generated. For example, when specifying *number=2* and *min_fidelity_all_at_end=80*, the the program will automatically try to make sure that both qubits have a fidelity of at least 80% when the second qubit has been generated. It will attempt to do this by automatically re-trying the entanglement generation if the fidelity constraint is not satisfied. This is however an *attempt*, and not a guarantee!.
- **max_tries** (*Optional[int]*) – maximum number of re-tries should be made to try and achieve the *min_fidelity_all_at_end* constraint.

Return type `List[Qubit]`

Returns list of qubits created

recv_rsp_with_info (*number=1, expect_phi_plus=True, min_fidelity_all_at_end=None, max_tries=None*)

Same as *recv_rsp* but also return the EPR generation information coming from the network stack.

For more information see the documentation of *recv_rsp*.

Parameters

- **number** (*int*) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **expect_phi_plus** (*bool*) –
- **min_fidelity_all_at_end** (*Optional[int]*) –
- **max_tries** (*Optional[int]*) –

Return type `Tuple[List[Qubit], List[EprKeepResult]]`

Returns tuple with (1) list of qubits created, (2) list of *EprKeepResult* objects

recv (*number=1, post_routine=None, sequential=False, tp=<EPRTYPE.K: 0>*)

Ask the network stack to wait for the remote node to generate EPR pairs.

A *recv* operation must always be matched by a *create* operation on the remote node. See also the documentation of *create*. The number and type of generation must also match.

In case of Measure Directly requests, it is the initiating node (that calls *create*) which specifies the measurement bases. This should not and cannot be done in *recv*.

For more information see the documentation of *create*.

Parameters

- **number** (int) – number of pairs to generate, defaults to 1
- **post_routine** (Optional[Callable]) – callback function used when *sequential* is True
- **sequential** (bool) – whether to call the callback after each pair generation, defaults to False
- **tp** (EPRTYPE) – type of entanglement generation, defaults to EPRTYPE.K

Return type Union[List[Qubit], List[EprMeasureResult], List[LinkLayerOKTypeR]]

Returns For K-type requests: list of qubits created. For M-type requests: list of entanglement info objects per created pair.

recv_context (number=1, sequential=False)

Receives EPR pair with a remote node (see doc of `create_context()`)

Parameters

- **number** (int) –
- **sequential** (bool) –

3.5.12 netqasm.sdk.external

3.5.13 netqasm.sdk.futures

Abstractions for classical runtime values.

This module contains the *BaseFuture* class and its subclasses.

exception netqasm.sdk.futures.NoValueError

Bases: RuntimeError

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception netqasm.sdk.futures.NonConstantIndexError

Bases: RuntimeError

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

netqasm.sdk.futures.as_int_when_value(cls)

A decorator for the *BaseFuture* class which makes it behave like an *int* when the property *value* is not *None*.

class netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture(connection)

Bases: int

Base class for Future-like objects.

A Future represents a classical value that becomes available at some point in the future. At the moment, a Future always represents an integer value.

Futures have a *value* property that is either *None* (when the value is not yet available), or has a concrete integer value. Executing a subroutine on the quantum node controller makes the value property go from *None* to a concrete value, granted that the subroutine sets the value of whatever the Future represents. When the *value*

property has a concrete value, the Future behaves like an *int* and can then also be used in Python expressions just like integers.

Typically, a Future instance is obtained as the result of an SDK function, and not directly instantiated in application code. For example, calling *measure()* on a Qubit returns a Future representing the measurement outcome. Only after the subroutine containing the operations has been executed by the quantum node controller (by flushing the subroutine), the measurement outcome will have an actual value, and the Future can be resolved into an *int*.

Parameters *connection* (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –

property builder

Return type *Builder*

property value

Get the value of the future. If it's not set yet, *None* is returned.

Return type *Optional[int]*

add (*other*, *mod=None*)

Add another value to this Future's value.

The result is stored in this Future.

Let the quantum node controller add a value to the value represented by this Future. The addition operation is compiled into a subroutine and is fully executed by the quantum node controller. This avoids the need to wait for a subroutine result (which resolves the Future's *value*) and then doing the addition on the Host.

Parameters

- **other** (*Union[int, str, Register, BaseFuture]*) – value to add to this Future's value
- **mod** (*Optional[int]*) – do the addition modulo *mod*

Return type *None*

if_eq (*other*)

Parameters *other* (*Optional[T_CValue]*) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ne (*other*)

Parameters *other* (*Optional[T_CValue]*) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_lt (*other*)

Parameters *other* (*Optional[T_CValue]*) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ge (*other*)

Parameters *other* (*Optional[T_CValue]*) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ez ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_nz ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

as_integer_ratio()

Return integer ratio.

Return a pair of integers, whose ratio is exactly equal to the original int and with a positive denominator.

```
>>> (10).as_integer_ratio()
(10, 1)
>>> (-10).as_integer_ratio()
(-10, 1)
>>> (0).as_integer_ratio()
(0, 1)
```

bit_length (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

conjugate (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

denominator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

from_bytes (byteorder, *, signed=False)

Return the integer represented by the given array of bytes.

bytes Holds the array of bytes to convert. The argument must either support the buffer protocol or be an iterable object producing bytes. Bytes and bytearray are examples of built-in objects that support the buffer protocol.

byteorder The byte order used to represent the integer. If byteorder is 'big', the most significant byte is at the beginning of the byte array. If byteorder is 'little', the most significant byte is at the end of the byte array. To request the native byte order of the host system, use `sys.byteorder` as the byte order value.

signed Indicates whether two's complement is used to represent the integer.

imag (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

numerator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

real (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

to_bytes (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

class netqasm.sdk.futures.Future (connection, address, index)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture*

Represents a single array entry value that will become available in the future.

See *BaseFuture* for more explanation about Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **address** (*int*) –
- **index** (*Union[int, Future, operand.Register, RegFuture]*) –

`__init__(connection, address, index)`

Future constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection through which subroutines are sent that contain the array entry corresponding to this Future
- **address** (*int*) – address of the array
- **index** (*Union[int, Future, operand.Register, RegFuture]*) – index in the array

`add(other, mod=None)`

Add another value to this Future's value.

The result is stored in this Future.

Let the quantum node controller add a value to the value represented by this Future. The addition operation is compiled into a subroutine and is fully executed by the quantum node controller. This avoids the need to wait for a subroutine result (which resolves the Future's *value*) and then doing the addition on the Host.

Parameters

- **other** (*Union[int, str, Register, BaseFuture]*) – value to add to this Future's value
- **mod** (*Optional[int]*) – do the addition modulo *mod*

Return type *None*

`get_load_commands(register)`

Return a list of ProtoSubroutine commands for loading this Future into the specified register.

Parameters **register** (*Register*) –

Return type *List[Union[ICmd, BranchLabel]]*

`get_address_entry()`

Convert this Future to an ArrayEntry object to be used as an instruction operand.

Return type *ArrayEntry*

`as_integer_ratio()`

Return integer ratio.

Return a pair of integers, whose ratio is exactly equal to the original int and with a positive denominator.

```
>>> (10).as_integer_ratio()
(10, 1)
>>> (-10).as_integer_ratio()
(-10, 1)
>>> (0).as_integer_ratio()
(0, 1)
```

`bit_length(*args, **kwargs)`

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

property builder

Return type *Builder*

`conjugate(*args, **kwargs)`

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

denominator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

from_bytes (byteorder, *, signed=False)

Return the integer represented by the given array of bytes.

bytes Holds the array of bytes to convert. The argument must either support the buffer protocol or be an iterable object producing bytes. Bytes and bytearray are examples of built-in objects that support the buffer protocol.

byteorder The byte order used to represent the integer. If byteorder is 'big', the most significant byte is at the beginning of the byte array. If byteorder is 'little', the most significant byte is at the end of the byte array. To request the native byte order of the host system, use `sys.byteorder` as the byte order value.

signed Indicates whether two's complement is used to represent the integer.

if_eq (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ez ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ge (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_lt (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ne (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_nz ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

imag (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

numerator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

real (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

to_bytes (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

property value

Get the value of the future. If it's not set yet, *None* is returned.

Return type *Optional*[int]

class netqasm.sdk.futures.**RegFuture** (*connection*, *reg=None*)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture*

Represents a single register value that will become available in the future.

See *BaseFuture* for more explanation about Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **reg** (*Optional[operand.Register]*) –

___**init**___ (*connection*, *reg=None*)

RegFuture constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection through which subroutines are sent that contain the array entry corresponding to this Future
- **reg** (*Optional[operand.Register]*) – specific NetQASM register that will hold the Future's value. If None, a suitable register is automatically used.

property reg

Return type *Optional[Register]*

add (*other*, *mod=None*)

Add another value to this Future's value.

The result is stored in this Future.

Let the quantum node controller add a value to the value represented by this Future. The addition operation is compiled into a subroutine and is fully executed by the quantum node controller. This avoids the need to wait for a subroutine result (which resolves the Future's *value*) and then doing the addition on the Host.

Parameters

- **other** (*Union[int, str, Register, BaseFuture]*) – value to add to this Future's value
- **mod** (*Optional[int]*) – do the addition modulo *mod*

Return type *None*

as_integer_ratio ()

Return integer ratio.

Return a pair of integers, whose ratio is exactly equal to the original int and with a positive denominator.

```
>>> (10).as_integer_ratio()
(10, 1)
>>> (-10).as_integer_ratio()
(-10, 1)
>>> (0).as_integer_ratio()
(0, 1)
```

bit_length (**args*, ***kwargs*)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

property builder

Return type *Builder*

conjugate (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

denominator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

from_bytes (byteorder, *, signed=False)

Return the integer represented by the given array of bytes.

bytes Holds the array of bytes to convert. The argument must either support the buffer protocol or be an iterable object producing bytes. Bytes and bytearray are examples of built-in objects that support the buffer protocol.

byteorder The byte order used to represent the integer. If byteorder is 'big', the most significant byte is at the beginning of the byte array. If byteorder is 'little', the most significant byte is at the end of the byte array. To request the native byte order of the host system, use 'sys.byteorder' as the byte order value.

signed Indicates whether two's complement is used to represent the integer.

if_eq (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ez ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ge (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_lt (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_ne (other)

Parameters **other** (*Optional*[T_CValue]) –

Return type *SdkIfContext*

if_nz ()

Return type *SdkIfContext*

imag (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

numerator (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

real (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

to_bytes (*args, **kwargs)

Check if the value is set, otherwise raise an error

property value

Get the value of the future. If it's not set yet, *None* is returned.

Return type `Optional[int]`

class `netqasm.sdk.futures.Array` (*connection, length, address, init_values=None, lineno=None*)
Bases: `object`

Wrapper around an array in Shared Memory.

An *Array* instance provides methods to inspect and operate on an array that exists in shared memory. They are typically obtained as return values to certain SDK methods.

Elements or slices of the array can be captured as Futures.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **length** (*int*) –
- **address** (*int*) –
- **init_values** (*Optional[List[Optional[int]]]*) –
- **lineno** (*Optional[HostLine]*) –

__init__ (*connection, length, address, init_values=None, lineno=None*)

Array constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **connection** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection of the application this array is part of
- **length** (*int*) – length of the array
- **address** (*int*) – address of the array
- **init_values** (*Optional[List[Optional[int]]]*) – initial values of the array. Must have length *length*.
- **lineno** (*Optional[HostLine]*) – line number where the array is created in the Python source code

property `lineno`

What line in host application file initiated this array

Return type `Optional[HostLine]`

property `address`

Return type `int`

property `builder`

Return type `Builder`

get_future_index (*index*)

Get a Future representing a particular array element

Parameters **index** (`Union[int, str, Register, RegFuture]`) –

Return type `Future`

get_future_slice (*s*)

Get a list of Futures each representing one element in a particular array slice

Parameters **s** (*slice*) –

Return type `List[Future]`

foreach()

Create a context of code that gets called for each element in the array.

Returns a future of the array value at the current index.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    values = alice.new_array(
        10,
        init_values=[random.randint(0, 1) for _ in range(10)]
    )
    with values.foreach() as v:
        q = Qubit(alice)
        with v.if_eq(1):
            q.H()
        q.measure(future=outcomes.get_future_index(i))
```

Return type *SdkForEachContext*

enumerate()

Create a context of code that gets called for each element in the array and includes a counter.

Returns a tuple (*index*, *future*) where *future* is a Future of the array value at the current index.

Code inside the context *must* be compilable to NetQASM, that is, it should only contain quantum operations and/or classical values that are stored in shared memory (arrays and registers). No classical communication is allowed.

Example:

```
with NetQASMConnection(app_name="alice") as alice:
    outcomes = alice.new_array(10)
    values = alice.new_array(
        10,
        init_values=[random.randint(0, 1) for _ in range(10)]
    )
    with values.enumerate() as (i, v):
        q = Qubit(alice)
        with v.if_eq(1):
            q.H()
        q.measure(future=outcomes.get_future_index(i))
```

Return type *SdkForEachContext*

undefine()

Undefine (i.e. set to 'None') all elements in the array.

Return type None

3.5.14 netqasm.sdk.network

class netqasm.sdk.network.**NetworkInfo**

Bases: object

Global information about the current quantum network environment.

This class is a container for static functions that provide information about the current network setting. Applications may use this information to e.g. obtain node IDs or map party names to nodes.

Concrete runtime contexts (like a simulator, or a real hardware setup) should override these methods to provide the information specific to that context.

abstract classmethod **get_node_id_for_app**(*app_name*)

Returns the node id for the app with the given name

Parameters *app_name* (str) –

Return type int

abstract classmethod **get_node_name_for_app**(*app_name*)

Returns the node name for the app with the given name

Parameters *app_name* (str) –

Return type str

3.5.15 netqasm.sdk.progress_bar

class netqasm.sdk.progress_bar.**ProgressBar**(*maxitr*)

Bases: object

Parameters *maxitr* (int) –

increase()

Return type None

update()

Return type None

close()

Return type None

3.5.16 netqasm.sdk.qubit

Qubit representation.

This module contains the *Qubit* class, which are used by application scripts as handles to in-memory qubits.

exception netqasm.sdk.qubit.**QubitNotActiveError**

Bases: `MemoryError`

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

```
class netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitMeasureBasis (value)
```

Bases: enum.Enum

An enumeration.

X = 0

Y = 1

Z = 2

```
class netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit (conn,      add_new_command=True,      ent_info=None,      vir-
                                tual_address=None)
```

Bases: object

Representation of a qubit that has been allocated in the quantum node.

A *Qubit* instance represents a quantum state that is stored in a physical qubit somewhere in the quantum node. The particular qubit is identified by its virtual qubit ID. To which physical qubit ID this is mapped (at a given time), is handled completely by the quantum node controller and is not known to the *Qubit* itself.

A *Qubit* object can be instantiated in an application script. Such an instantiation is automatically compiled into NetQASM instructions that allocate and initialize a new qubit in the quantum node controller.

A *Qubit* object may also be obtained by SDK functions that return them, like the *create()* method on an *EPRSocket*, which returns the object as a handle to the qubit that is now entangled with one in another node.

Qubit operations like applying gates and measuring them are done by calling methods on a *Qubit* instance.

Parameters

- **conn** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **add_new_command** (*bool*) –
- **ent_info** (*Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]*) –
- **virtual_address** (*Optional[int]*) –

```
__init__ (conn, add_new_command=True, ent_info=None, virtual_address=None)
```

Qubit constructor. This is the standard way to allocate a new qubit in an application.

Parameters

- **conn** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection of the application in which to allocate the qubit
- **add_new_command** (*bool*) – whether to automatically add NetQASM instructions to the current subroutine to allocate and initialize the qubit
- **ent_info** (*Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]*) – entanglement generation information in case this qubit is the result of an entanglement generation request
- **virtual_address** (*Optional[int]*) – explicit virtual ID to use for this qubit. If None, a free ID is automatically chosen.

property connection

Get the NetQASM connection of this qubit

Return type *sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*

property builder

Get the Builder of this qubit's connection

Return type *Builder*

property qubit_id

Get the qubit ID

Return type `int`

property active

Return type `bool`

property entanglement_info

Get information about the successful link layer request that resulted in this qubit.

Return type `Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]`

property remote_entangled_node

Get the name of the remote node the qubit is entangled with.

If not entangled, *None* is returned.

Return type `Optional[str]`

assert_active()

Assert that the qubit is active, i.e. allocated.

Return type `None`

measure (*future=None, inplace=False, store_array=True, basis=<QubitMeasureBasis.Z: 2>, basis_rotations=None*)

Measure the qubit in the standard basis and get the measurement outcome.

Parameters

- **future** (`Union[Future, RegFuture, None]`) – the *Future* to place the outcome in. If *None*, a *Future* is created automatically.
- **inplace** (`bool`) – If *False*, the measurement is destructive and the qubit is removed from memory. If *True*, the qubit is left in the post-measurement state.
- **store_array** (`bool`) – whether to store the outcome in an array. If not, it is placed in a register. Only used if *future* is *None*.
- **basis** (`QubitMeasureBasis`) – in which of the Pauli bases (X, Y or Z) to measure. Default is Z. Ignored if *basis_rotations* is not *None*.
- **basis_rotations** (`Optional[Tuple[int, int, int]]`) – rotations to apply before measuring in the Z-basis. This can be used to specify arbitrary measurement bases. The 3 values are interpreted as 3 rotation angles, for an X- Y-, and another X-rotation, respectively. Each angle is interpreted as a multiple of $\pi/16$. For example, if *basis_rotations* is (8, 0, 0), an X-rotation is applied with angle $8 \cdot \pi/16 = \pi/2$ radians, followed by a Y-rotation of angle 0 and an X-rotation of angle 0. Finally, the measurement is done in the Z-basis.

Return type `Union[Future, RegFuture]`

Returns the *Future* representing the measurement outcome. It is a *Future* if the result is in an array (default) or *RegFuture* if the result is in a register.

X()

Apply an X gate on the qubit.

Return type `None`

Y()

Apply a Y gate on the qubit.

Return type None

Z ()

Apply a Z gate on the qubit.

Return type None

T ()

Apply a T gate on the qubit.

A T gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/4$.

Return type None

H ()

Apply a Hadamard gate on the qubit.

Return type None

K ()

Apply a K gate on the qubit.

A K gate moves the $|0\rangle$ state to $|+i\rangle$ (positive Y) and vice versa.

Return type None

S ()

Apply an S gate on the qubit.

An S gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/2$.

Return type None

rot_X ($n=0, d=0, angle=None$)

Do a rotation around the X-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $* \pi / 2 ^d$ radians. For example, $(n, d) = (1, 2)$ represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_Y ($n=0, d=0, angle=None$)

Do a rotation around the Y-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $* \pi / 2 ^d$ radians. For example, $(n, d) = (1, 2)$ represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_z (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the Z-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\frac{\pi}{2^d}$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

cnot (*target*)

Apply a CNOT gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.

Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.

Return type None

cphase (*target*)

Apply a CPHASE (CZ) gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.

Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.

Return type None

reset ()

Reset the qubit to the state $|0\rangle$.

Return type None

free ()

Free the qubit and its virtual ID.

After freeing, the underlying physical qubit can be used to store another state.

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit (*conn, future_id*)

Bases: *netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit*

A Qubit that will be available in the future.

This class is very similar to the *Future* class which is used for classical values. A *FutureQubit* acts like a *Qubit* so that all qubit operations can be applied on it. FutureQubits are typically the result of EPR creating requests, where they represent the qubits that will be available when EPR generation has finished.

Parameters

- **conn** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) –
- **future_id** (*Future*) –

__init__ (*conn, future_id*)

FutureQubit constructor. Typically not used directly.

Parameters

- **conn** (*sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection*) – connection through which subroutines are sent that contain this qubit
- **future_id** (*Future*) – the virtual ID this qubit will have

H()
Apply a Hadamard gate on the qubit.
Return type `None`

K()
Apply a K gate on the qubit.
A K gate moves the `|0>` state to `+li>` (positive Y) and vice versa.
Return type `None`

S()
Apply an S gate on the qubit.
An S gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/2$.
Return type `None`

T()
Apply a T gate on the qubit.
A T gate is a Z-rotation with angle $\pi/4$.
Return type `None`

X()
Apply an X gate on the qubit.
Return type `None`

Y()
Apply a Y gate on the qubit.
Return type `None`

Z()
Apply a Z gate on the qubit.
Return type `None`

property active
Return type `bool`

assert_active()
Assert that the qubit is active, i.e. allocated.
Return type `None`

property builder
Get the Builder of this qubit's connection
Return type *Builder*

cnot(target)
Apply a CNOT gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.
Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.
Return type `None`

property connection
Get the NetQASM connection of this qubit
Return type `sdkconn.BaseNetQASMConnection`

cphase (*target*)

Apply a CPHASE (CZ) gate between this qubit (control) and a target qubit.

Parameters **target** (*Qubit*) – target qubit. Should have the same connection as this qubit.

Return type `None`

free ()

Free the qubit and its virtual ID.

After freeing, the underlying physical qubit can be used to store another state.

Return type `None`

measure (*future=None, inplace=False, store_array=True, basis=<QubitMeasureBasis.Z: 2>, basis_rotations=None*)

Measure the qubit in the standard basis and get the measurement outcome.

Parameters

- **future** (`Union[Future, RegFuture, None]`) – the *Future* to place the outcome in. If `None`, a *Future* is created automatically.
- **inplace** (`bool`) – If `False`, the measurement is destructive and the qubit is removed from memory. If `True`, the qubit is left in the post-measurement state.
- **store_array** (`bool`) – whether to store the outcome in an array. If not, it is placed in a register. Only used if *future* is `None`.
- **basis** (*QubitMeasureBasis*) – in which of the Pauli bases (X, Y or Z) to measure. Default is Z. Ignored if *basis_rotations* is not `None`.
- **basis_rotations** (`Optional[Tuple[int, int, int]]`) – rotations to apply before measuring in the Z-basis. This can be used to specify arbitrary measurement bases. The 3 values are interpreted as 3 rotation angles, for an X- Y-, and another X-rotation, respectively. Each angle is interpreted as a multiple of $\pi/16$. For example, if *basis_rotations* is (8, 0, 0), an X-rotation is applied with angle $8 \cdot \pi/16 = \pi/2$ radians, followed by a Y-rotation of angle 0 and an X-rotation of angle 0. Finally, the measurement is done in the Z-basis.

Return type `Union[Future, RegFuture]`

Returns the *Future* representing the measurement outcome. It is a *Future* if

the result is in an array (default) or *RegFuture* if the result is in a register.

property qubit_id

Get the qubit ID

Return type `int`

reset ()

Reset the qubit to the state $|0\rangle$.

Return type `None`

rot_x (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the X-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\ast \pi / 2 ^d$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_Y (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the Y-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\frac{\pi}{2^d}$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

rot_Z (*n=0, d=0, angle=None*)

Do a rotation around the Z-axis of the specified angle.

The angle is interpreted as $\frac{\pi}{2^d}$ radians. For example, (n, d) = (1, 2) represents an angle of $\pi/4$ radians. If *angle* is specified, *n* and *d* are ignored and this instruction is automatically converted into a sequence of (n, d) rotations such that the discrete (n, d) values approximate the original angle.

Parameters

- **n** (*Union[int, Template]*) – numerator of discrete angle specification. Can be a Template, in which case the subroutine containing this command should first be instantiated before flushing.
- **d** (*int*) – denominator of discrete angle specification
- **angle** (*Optional[float]*) – exact floating-point angle, defaults to None

property entanglement_info

Get information about the successful link layer request that resulted in this qubit.

Return type *Optional[qlink_compat.LinkLayerOKTypeK]*

property remote_entangled_node

Get the name of the remote node the qubit is entangled with.

If not entangled, *None* is returned.

Return type *Optional[str]*

3.5.17 netqasm.sdk.shared_memory

Abstractions for the classical memory shared between the Host and the quantum node controller.

class netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.**RegisterGroup**

Bases: object

A register group (like “R”, or “Q”) in shared memory.

netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.**setup_registers**()

Return type Dict[*RegisterName*, *RegisterGroup*]

class netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.**Arrays**

Bases: object

has_array(*address*)

Parameters *address* (int) –

Return type bool

init_new_array(*address*, *length*)

Parameters

- *address* (int) –

- *length* (int) –

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.**SharedMemory**

Bases: object

Representation of the classical memory that is shared between the Host and the quantum node controller.

Each application is associated with a single *SharedMemory*. Although the name contains “shared”, it is typically only used in one “direction”: the quantum node controller writes to it, and the Host reads from it.

Shared memory consists of two types of memory: registers and arrays. The quantum node controller writes to the shared memory if it executes a “return” NetQASM instruction (*ret_reg* or *ret_arr*). This is typically done at the end of a subroutine. The Host can then read the values from the shared memory, which means that the Host effectively receives the returned values.

When trying to use a value represented by a *Future*, it will try to get the value from the shared memory. So, *only* after the quantum node controller has executed a subroutine containing the relevant *ret_reg* or *ret_arr* NetQASM instruction, the shared memory is updated and the value from the Future can be used.

The specific runtime context determines how a shared memory is implemented and by which component it is controlled. In the case of a physical setup, where the Host and the quantum node controller may be separate devices, “writing to the shared memory” may simply be “sending values from the quantum node controller to the Host”. On the other hand, a simulator that runs the Host and the quantum node controller in the same process might e.g. use a global shared object.

get_register(*register*)

Parameters *register* (Union[str, *Register*]) –

Return type Optional[int]

set_register(*register*, *value*)

Parameters

- *register* (Union[str, *Register*]) –

- **value** (int) –

Return type None

get_array_part (*address, index*)

Parameters

- **address** (int) –
- **index** (Union[int, slice]) –

Return type Union[None, int, List[Optional[int]]]

set_array_part (*address, index, value*)

Parameters

- **address** (int) –
- **index** (Union[int, slice]) –
- **value** (Union[None, int, List[Optional[int]]]) –

init_new_array (*address, length=1, new_array=None*)

Parameters

- **address** (int) –
- **length** (int) –
- **new_array** (Optional[List[Optional[int]]]) –

Return type None

class netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.**SharedMemoryManager**

Bases: object

Global object that manages shared memories. Typically used by simulators.

This class can be used as a global object that stores *SharedMemory* objects. Simulators that simulate Hosts and the quantum node controllers in the same process may use this to have a single location for creating and accessing shared memories.

classmethod **create_shared_memory** (*node_name, key=None*)

Parameters

- **node_name** (str) –
- **key** (Optional[int]) –

Return type *SharedMemory*

classmethod **get_shared_memory** (*node_name, key=None*)

Parameters

- **node_name** (str) –
- **key** (Optional[int]) –

Return type Optional[*SharedMemory*]

classmethod **reset_memories** ()

Return type None

3.5.18 netqasm.sdk.toolbox

3.5.19 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates.t_inverse(q)`

Performs an inverse of the T gate by applying the T gate 7 times.

Parameters `q` (*Qubit*) –

Return type `None`

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates.toffoli_gate(control1, control2, target)`

Performs a Toffoli gate with *control1* and *control2* as control qubits and *target* as target, using CNOTS, Ts and Hadamard gates.

See https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toffoli_gate

Parameters

- **control1** (*Qubit*) –
- **control2** (*Qubit*) –
- **target** (*Qubit*) –

Return type `None`

3.5.20 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements.parity_meas(qubits, bases)`

Performs a parity measurement on the provided qubits in the Pauli bases specified by ‘bases’. *bases* should be a string with letters in ‘IXYZ’ and optionally start with ‘-’. If *bases* starts with ‘-’, then the measurement outcome is flipped. The *basis* should have the same length as the number of qubits provided or +1 if starts with ‘-’. If more than one letter of ‘bases’ is not identity, then an ancilla qubit will be used, which is created using the connection of the first qubit.

Parameters

- **qubits** (`List[Qubit]`) – The qubits to measure
- **bases** (*str*) – What parity meas to perform.

Returns The measurement outcome

Return type `class:~.sdk.futures.Future`

3.5.21 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node.create_ghz(down_epr_socket=None, up_epr_socket=None,
down_socket=None, up_socket=None,
do_corrections=False)`

Local protocol to create a GHZ state between multiples nodes.

EPR pairs are generated in a line and turned into a GHZ state by performing half of a Bell measurement. That is, CNOT and H are applied but only the control qubit is measured. If *do_corrections=False* (default) this measurement outcome is returned along with the qubit to be able to know what corrections might need to be applied. If the node is at the start or end of the line, the measurement outcome 0 is always returned since there is no measurement performed. The measurement outcome indicates if the next node in the line should flip its qubit to get the standard GHZ state: $|0\rangle^{\otimes n} + |1\rangle^{\otimes n}$.

On the other hand if `do_corrections=True`, then the classical sockets `down_socket` and/or `up_socket` will be used to communicate the outcomes and automatically perform the corrections.

Depending on if `down_epr_socket` and/or `up_epr_socket` is specified the node, either takes the role of the:

- “start”, which initialises the process and creates an EPR with the next node using the `up_epr_socket`.
- “middle”, which receives an EPR pair on the `down_epr_socket` and then creates one on the `up_epr_socket`.
- “end”, which receives an EPR pair on the `down_epr_socket`.

NOTE There has to be exactly one “start” and exactly one “end” but zero or more “middle”. NOTE Both `down_epr_socket` and `up_epr_socket` cannot be `None`.

Parameters

- **down_epr_socket** (`sdk.epr_socket.esck.EPRSocket`) – The `esck.EPRSocket` to be used for receiving EPR pairs from downstream.
- **up_epr_socket** (`sdk.epr_socket.esck.EPRSocket`) – The `esck.EPRSocket` to be used for create EPR pairs upstream.
- **down_socket** (`sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket`) – The classical socket to be used for sending corrections, if `do_corrections = True`.
- **up_socket** (`sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket`) – The classical socket to be used for sending corrections, if `do_corrections = True`.
- **do_corrections** (`bool`) – If corrections should be applied to make the GHZ in the standard form $|0\rangle^{\otimes n} + |1\rangle^{\otimes n}$ or not.

Returns Of the form (q, m) where q is the qubit part of the state and m is the measurement outcome.

Return type tuple

3.5.22 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.sim_states

3.5.23 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep.set_qubit_state(qubit, phi=0.0, theta=0.0)`

Assuming that the qubit is in the state $|0\rangle$, this function rotates the state to $\cos(\theta/2)|0\rangle + e^{i\phi} \sin(\theta/2)|1\rangle$.

Parameters

- **qubit** (`sdk.qubit.Qubit`) – The qubit to prepare the state.
- **phi** (`float`) – Angle around Z-axis from X-axis
- **theta** (`float`) – Angle from Z-axis

Return type None

`netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep.get_angle_spec_from_float(angle, tol=0.0001)`

Tries to find the shortest sequence of (n, d) such that $\text{abs}(\sum_i n_i \pi / 2^{d_i} - \text{angle}) < \text{tol}$ This is to find a sequence of rotations for a given angle.

Parameters

- **angle** (`float`) – The angle to approximate
- **tol** (`float`) – Tolerance to use

Return type List[Tuple[int, int]]

3.6 netqasm.util

3.6.1 netqasm.util.error

exception netqasm.util.error.**NetQASMSyntaxError**

Bases: `SyntaxError`

args

filename

exception filename

lineno

exception lineno

msg

exception msg

offset

exception offset

print_file_and_line

exception print_file_and_line

text

exception text

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception netqasm.util.error.**NetQASMInstrError**

Bases: `ValueError`

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception netqasm.util.error.**NoCircuitRuleError**

Bases: `RuntimeError`

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception netqasm.util.error.**NotAllocatedError**

Bases: `RuntimeError`

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

exception netqasm.util.error.**SubroutineAbortedError**

Bases: `RuntimeError`

args

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

3.6.2 netqasm.util.log

```
class netqasm.util.log.HostLine (filename, lineno)
    Bases: object

class netqasm.util.log.LineTracker (log_config)
    Bases: object

    __init__ (log_config)

        Parameters log_config (LogConfig) –

    get_line ()

        Return type Optional[HostLine]
```

3.6.3 netqasm.util.quantum_gates

```
netqasm.util.quantum_gates.get_rotation_matrix (axis, angle)
    Returns a single-qubit rotation matrix given an axis and an angle

    Return type ndarray

netqasm.util.quantum_gates.get_controlled_rotation_matrix (axis, angle)

    Return type ndarray

netqasm.util.quantum_gates.gate_to_matrix (instr, angle=None)
    Returns the matrix representation of a quantum gate

netqasm.util.quantum_gates.are_matrices_equal (*matrices)
    Checks if two matrices are equal, disregarding any global phase
```

3.6.4 netqasm.util.states

```
netqasm.util.states.bloch_sphere_rep (mat)
    Computes polar coordinates in Bloch sphere given a single-qubit density matrix

    Parameters mat (numpy.ndarray) – The single-qubit density matrix

    Returns tuple

    Return type (theta, phi, r)
```

3.6.5 netqasm.util.string

```
netqasm.util.string.group_by_word (line, seperator=' ', brackets=None)
    Groups a string by words and contents within brackets

    Parameters line (str) –

    Return type List[str]

netqasm.util.string.is_variable_name (variable)

netqasm.util.string.is_number (number)

netqasm.util.string.is_float (value)

netqasm.util.string.rspaces (val, min_chars=4)
```

3.6.6 netqasm.util.thread

`netqasm.util.thread.as_completed` (*futures, names=None, sleep_time=0*)

3.6.7 netqasm.util.yaml

`netqasm.util.yaml.load_yaml` (*file_path*)

`netqasm.util.yaml.dump_yaml` (*data, file_path*)

KNOWN ISSUES

When using the SquidASM simulator, when the simulation of an application finishes, you may see a warning coming from NetSquid saying `WARNING: a [sic] expression handler missing`. This seems to be a bug relating to NetSquid and is outside the control of `netqasm` but should not impact the simulation of the application.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

n

netqasm.backend.executor, 47
netqasm.backend.messages, 50
netqasm.backend.network_stack, 54
netqasm.backend.qnodeos, 55
netqasm.lang.encoding, 56
netqasm.lang.instr.base, 63
netqasm.lang.instr.core, 74
netqasm.lang.instr.flavour, 89
netqasm.lang.instr.nv, 89
netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla, 93
netqasm.lang.ir, 97
netqasm.lang.operand, 101
netqasm.lang.parsing.binary, 102
netqasm.lang.parsing.text, 103
netqasm.lang.subroutine, 104
netqasm.lang.symbols, 105
netqasm.logging.glob, 106
netqasm.logging.output, 105
netqasm.runtime.app_config, 106
netqasm.runtime.application, 107
netqasm.runtime.cli, 109
netqasm.runtime.debug, 110
netqasm.runtime.env, 110
netqasm.runtime.hardware, 111
netqasm.runtime.interface.config, 111
netqasm.runtime.interface.logging, 113
netqasm.runtime.interface.results, 117
netqasm.runtime.process_logs, 117
netqasm.runtime.settings, 117
netqasm.sdk.builder, 118
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel,
125
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message,
127
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket,
127
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.broadcast_channel,
127
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket,
130
netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket_hub,
132
netqasm.sdk.config, 133
netqasm.sdk.connection, 133
netqasm.sdk.epr_socket, 147
netqasm.sdk.futures, 157
netqasm.sdk.network, 166
netqasm.sdk.progress_bar, 166
netqasm.sdk.qubit, 166
netqasm.sdk.shared_memory, 174
netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates, 176
netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements, 176
netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node, 176
netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep, 177
netqasm.util.error, 178
netqasm.util.log, 179
netqasm.util.quantum_gates, 179
netqasm.util.states, 179
netqasm.util.string, 179
netqasm.util.thread, 180
netqasm.util.yaml, 180

Symbols

- `__init__()` (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* method), 48
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessage* method), 53
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.SubroutineMessage* method), 51
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController* method), 55
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 119
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannel* method), 125
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannelBySockets* method), 126
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket* method), 128
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.SocketThreadSocket* method), 132
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.SocketThreadSocket* method), 130
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 134
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 141
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 148
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* method), 164
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 159
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 162
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 170
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 167
- `__init__()` (*netqasm.util.log.LineTracker* method), 179
- `active()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BreakpointInstruction* property), 88
- `active()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* property), 171
- `active()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* property), 168
- `active_qubits()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* property), 136
- `active_qubits()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* property), 141
- `ADD` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
- `add()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 158
- `add()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 160
- `add()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 162
- `add_network_stack()` (*netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController* method), 56
- `add_padding()` (in module *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57
- `AddInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 83
- `ADDMM` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
- `AddInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 84
- `addr` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.AddrCommand* attribute), 62
- `addr` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegAddrCommand* attribute), 61
- `AddrCommand` (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 62
- `Address` (class in *netqasm.backend.network_stack*), 54
- `Address` (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57
- `Address` (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 101
- `address` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessageHeader* attribute), 53
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Address* attribute), 57
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayCommand* attribute), 62
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntry* attribute), 57
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySlice* attribute), 57
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction* attribute), 73
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction* attribute), 71
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.operand.Address* attribute), 101
- `address` (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry* attribute), 101

A

- 101
 address (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice* attribute), 102
 address () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* property), 164
 ADDRESS_START (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 AddrInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 73
 AID (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 alloc_array () (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 120
 allocate_new_qubit_unit_module () (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* method), 49
 ANG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 angle_denom () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction* property), 76
 angle_denom () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction* property), 85
 angle_denom () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction* property), 75
 angle_num () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction* property), 76
 angle_num () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction* property), 75
 angle_num_x1 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction* property), 85
 angle_num_x2 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction* property), 85
 angle_num_y () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction* property), 85
 app (*netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationInstance* attribute), 108
 app_dir (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig* attribute), 133
 app_id (*netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage* attribute), 50
 app_id (*netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage* attribute), 51
 app_id (*netqasm.backend.messages.StopAppMessage* attribute), 51
 app_id (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Metadata* attribute), 56
 app_id () (*netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine* property), 100
 app_id () (*netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* property), 104
 app_id () (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* property), 120
 app_id () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* property), 135
 app_id () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* property), 141
 app_instance_from_path () (in module *netqasm.runtime.application*), 109
 app_name (*netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig* attribute), 107
 app_name () (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket* property), 131
 app_name () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* property), 135
 app_name () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* property), 141
 AppConfig (class in *netqasm.runtime.app_config*), 106
 Application (class in *netqasm.runtime.application*), 108
 ApplicationInstance (class in *netqasm.runtime.application*), 108
 ApplicationOutput (class in *netqasm.runtime.application*), 109
 AppLogEntry (class in *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging*), 116
 AppInstruction (class in *netqasm.logging.output*), 106
 AppMetadata (class in *netqasm.runtime.application*), 107
 are_matrices_equal () (in module *netqasm.util.quantum_gates*), 179
 arg_array () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction* property), 86
 args (*netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd* attribute), 99
 args (*netqasm.runtime.application.Program* attribute), 107
 args (*netqasm.sdk.futures.NonConstantIndexError* attribute), 157
 args (*netqasm.sdk.futures.NoValueError* attribute), 157
 args (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitNotActiveError* attribute), 166
 args (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMINstrError* attribute), 178
 args (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError* attribute), 178
 args (*netqasm.util.error.NoCircuitRuleError* attribute), 178
 args (*netqasm.util.error.NotAllocatedError* attribute), 178
 args (*netqasm.util.error.SubroutineAbortedError* attribute), 178
 ARGS_BRACKETS (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 ARGS_DELIM (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 arguments () (*netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine* property), 100
 arguments () (*netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* property), 104
 Array (class in *netqasm.sdk.futures*), 164
 ARRAY (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 97
 ArrayCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 62
 ArrayEntry (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57

- ArrayEntry (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 101
 ArrayEntryCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 61
 ArrayEntryInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 72
 ArrayInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 78
 Arrays (class in *netqasm.sdk.shared_memory*), 174
 ArraySlice (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57
 ArraySlice (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 101
 ArraySliceCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 61
 ArraySliceInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 72
 as_completed() (in module *netqasm.util.thread*), 180
 as_int_when_value() (in module *netqasm.sdk.futures*), 157
 as_integer_ratio() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159
 as_integer_ratio() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 160
 as_integer_ratio() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 162
 assemble_subroutine() (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.text*), 103
 assert_active() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 171
 assert_active() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 168
 authors (*netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata* attribute), 108
- ## B
- BAS (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry* attribute), 115
 BaseFuture (class in *netqasm.sdk.futures*), 157
 BaseNetQASMConnection (class in *netqasm.sdk.connection*), 133
 BaseNetworkStack (class in *netqasm.backend.network_stack*), 54
 BEQ (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BeqInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 81
 BEZ (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BezInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 80
 BGE (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BgeInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 83
 bit_length() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159
 bit_length() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 160
 bit_length() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 162
 Bitflip (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType* attribute), 111
 bloch_sphere_rep() (in module *netqasm.util.states*), 179
 block() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 137
 block() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 141
 BLT (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BltInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 82
 BNE (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BneInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 82
 BNZ (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 BnzInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 80
 BRANCH_END (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 BranchBinaryInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 81
 BranchLabel (class in *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99
 BranchUnaryInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 80
 BREAKPOINT (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 99
 BreakpointAction (class in *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99
 BreakpointInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 88
 BreakpointRole (class in *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99
 BroadcastChannel (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel*), 125
 BroadcastChannelBySockets (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel*), 126
 Builder (class in *netqasm.sdk.builder*), 119
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* property), 135
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* property), 141
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* property), 164
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* property), 158
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* property), 160
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* property), 162
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* property), 171
 builder() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* property), 167

C

- C (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName* attribute), 56
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BeqInstruction* method), 82
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BezInstruction* method), 80
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BgeInstruction* method), 83
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BltInstruction* method), 82
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BneInstruction* method), 82
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BnzInstruction* method), 81
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction* method), 81
- check_condition() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchUnaryInstruction* method), 80
- CK (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementType* attribute), 113
- ClassCommLogEntry (class in *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging*), 115
- ClassCommLogger (class in *netqasm.logging.output*), 106
- ClassicalOpInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 76
- ClassicalOpModInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 76
- cleanup_code() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext* property), 119
- clear() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 135
- clear() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 141
- close() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 135
- close() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 141
- close() (*netqasm.sdk.progress_bar.ProgressBar* method), 166
- CNOT (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
- cnot() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 171
- cnot() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 170
- CnotInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla*), 96
- comm_log_dir (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig* attribute), 133
- Command (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57
- commands() (*netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine* property), 100
- COMMENT_START (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
- commit_protosubroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 136
- commit_protosubroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 142
- commit_subroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 136
- commit_subroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 142
- committed_subroutines() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* property), 121
- compile() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 136
- compile() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 142
- conjugate() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159
- conjugate() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 160
- conjugate() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 162
- conn() (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* property), 148
- conn_lost_callback() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannel* method), 126
- conn_lost_callback() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket* method), 129
- connected() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.ThreadSocket* property), 131
- connection() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* property), 171
- connection() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* property), 167
- consume_execute_subroutine() (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* method), 49
- ControlledRotationInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 75
- ControlledRotXInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.nv*), 92
- ControlledRotYInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.nv*), 92
- CPHASE (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98

`cphase()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 171
`cphase()` (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 170
`CphaseInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla*), 96
`CREATE` (*netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointRole* attribute), 99
`create()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 152
`create_app_instr_logs()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.process_logs*), 117
`create_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 154
`CREATE_EPR` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
`create_ghz()` (in module *netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node*), 176
`create_keep()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 148
`create_keep_with_info()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 149
`create_measure()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 150
`create_rsp()` (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method), 151
`create_shared_memory()` (*netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemoryManager* class method), 175
`CreateEPRInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 85
`creg()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction* property), 85
`creg()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction* property), 85
`CROT_X` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 99
`CROT_Y` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 99
`CROT_Z` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 99
`cstruct()` (*netqasm.lang.operand.Address* property), 101
`cstruct()` (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry* property), 101
`cstruct()` (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice* property), 102
`cstruct()` (*netqasm.lang.operand.Register* property), 101
`cstructs()` (*netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* property), 104
D
`DEBUG` (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Simulator* attribute), 117
`debug_str()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction* property), 64
`debug_str()` (*netqasm.lang.ir.BranchLabel* property), 100
`debug_str()` (*netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd* property), 99
`DebugConnection` (class in *netqasm.sdk.connection*), 141
`DebugInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 74
`DebugNetworkInfo` (class in *netqasm.sdk.connection*), 147
`default_app_config()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.app_config*), 107
`default_app_instance()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.application*), 109
`default_network_config()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.interface.config*), 112
`denominator()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159
`denominator()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 160
`denominator()` (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 163
`Depolarise` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType* attribute), 111
`description` (*netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata* attribute), 108
`deserialize()` (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.binary*), 102
`deserialize_command()` (*netqasm.lang.parsing.binary.Deserializer* method), 102
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorMessage* class method), 53
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage* class method), 50
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.Message* class method), 50
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.MsgDoneMessage* class method), 53
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage* class method), 51
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessage* class method), 53
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage* class method), 52
`deserialize_from()` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnRegMessage* class method), 54

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.backend.messages.SignalMessage*
 class method), 52

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.backend.messages.StopAppMessage*
 class method), 51

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.backend.messages.SubroutineMessage*
 class method), 51

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction*
 class method), 73

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction*
 class method), 72

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction*
 class method), 72

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction*
 class method), 74

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction*
 class method), 69

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction*
 class method), 69

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction*
 class method), 63

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NoOperandInstruction*
 class method), 64

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction*
 class method), 74

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction*
 class method), 72

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction*
 class method), 71

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction*
 class method), 65

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction*
 class method), 70

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction* *class*
 method), 64

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction*
 class method), 67

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction*
 class method), 66

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction*
 class method), 70

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction*
 class method), 65

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction*
 class method), 68

`deserialize_from()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction*
 class method), 68

`deserialize_host_msg()` (*in module*
 netqasm.backend.messages), 52

`deserialize_return_msg()` (*in module*
 netqasm.backend.messages), 54

`deserialize_subroutine()`
 (*netqasm.lang.parsing.binary.Deserializer*
 method), 102

`Deserializer` (*class in netqasm.lang.parsing.binary*),
 102

`DiscreteDepolarise`
 (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType*
 attribute), 111

`DM` (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Formalism attribute*), 117

`DONE` (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessageType*
 attribute), 52

`DUMP_GLOBAL_STATE`
 (*netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointAction attribute*),
 99

`DUMP_LOCAL_STATE` (*netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointAction*
 attribute), 99

`dump_yaml()` (*in module netqasm.util.yaml*), 180

E

`ent_results_array`
 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand*
 attribute), 63

`ent_results_array()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction*
 property), 86

`ent_results_array()`
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction*
 property), 86

`ent_results_array_address`
 (*netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData*
 attribute), 47

`entanglement_info()`
 (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit property*),
 173

entanglement_info() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* *property*), 168
 EntanglementStage (*class* *in* *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging*), 113
 EntanglementType (*class* *in* *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging*), 113
 entry (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntryCommand* *attribute*), 61
 entry (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegEntryCommand* *attribute*), 61
 entry (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction* *attribute*), 72
 entry (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction* *attribute*), 71
 entry (*netqasm.runtime.application.Program* *attribute*), 107
 enumerate() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* *method*), 165
 epr_socket_id (*netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage* *attribute*), 51
 epr_socket_id (*netqasm.backend.network_stack.Address* *attribute*), 54
 epr_socket_id (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand* *attribute*), 63
 epr_socket_id() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction* *property*), 86
 epr_socket_id() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction* *property*), 86
 epr_socket_id() (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* *property*), 148
 EprCmdData (*class* *in* *netqasm.backend.executor*), 47
 EPRSocket (*class* *in* *netqasm.sdk.epr_socket*), 147
 ERR (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessageType* *attribute*), 52
 err_code (*netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorMessage* *attribute*), 53
 ErrorCode (*class* *in* *netqasm.backend.messages*), 53
 ErrorMessage (*class* *in* *netqasm.backend.messages*), 53
 execute_subroutine() (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* *method*), 49
 Executor (*class* *in* *netqasm.backend.executor*), 47
 exit_condition() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext* *property*), 119

F

fidelity (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link* *attribute*), 112
 file_creation_notify() (*in* *module* *netqasm.runtime.env*), 110
 filename (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError* *attribute*), 178
 FINISH (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementStage* *attribute*), 113
 finished() (*netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController* *property*), 55
 Flavour (*class* *in* *netqasm.lang.instr.flavour*), 89
 Flavour (*class* *in* *netqasm.runtime.settings*), 117
 flip_branch_instr() (*in* *module* *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99
 flush() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* *method*), 136
 flush() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* *method*), 142
 foreach() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* *method*), 164
 Formalism (*class* *in* *netqasm.runtime.settings*), 117
 free() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* *method*), 172
 free() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* *method*), 170
 from_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* *method*), 159
 from_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* *method*), 161
 from_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* *method*), 163
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction* *class* *method*), 73
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction* *class* *method*), 72
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction* *class* *method*), 73
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction* *class* *method*), 74
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction* *class* *method*), 69
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction* *class* *method*), 69
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction* *class* *method*), 63
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NoOperandInstruction* *class* *method*), 64
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction* *class* *method*), 74
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction* *class* *method*), 72
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction* *class* *method*), 71
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction* *class* *method*), 66
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction* *class* *method*), 71
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction* *class* *method*), 64
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction* *class* *method*), 67
 from_operands() (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction* *class* *method*), 66

[from_operands\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction class method\), 70](#)
[from_operands\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction class method\), 65](#)
[from_operands\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction class method\), 68](#)
[from_operands\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction class method\), 68](#)
[from_operands\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction class method\), 75](#)
[from_raw\(\) \(netqasm.lang.operand.Address class method\), 101](#)
[from_raw\(\) \(netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry class method\), 101](#)
[from_raw\(\) \(netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice class method\), 102](#)
[from_raw\(\) \(netqasm.lang.operand.Register class method\), 101](#)
[Future \(class in netqasm.sdk.futures\), 159](#)
[FutureQubit \(class in netqasm.sdk.qubit\), 170](#)

G

[gate_fidelity \(netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node attribute\), 112](#)
[gate_to_matrix\(\) \(in module netqasm.util.quantum_gates\), 179](#)
[GateHInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv\), 90](#)
[GateHInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 94](#)
[GateKInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 94](#)
[GateSInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 94](#)
[GateTInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 95](#)
[GateXInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv\), 89](#)
[GateXInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 93](#)
[GateYInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv\), 90](#)
[GateYInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 93](#)
[GateZInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv\), 90](#)
[GateZInstruction \(class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla\), 93](#)
[GENERAL \(netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorCode attribute\), 53](#)
[Generic \(netqasm.runtime.interface.config.QuantumHardware attribute\), 111](#)
[GenericInstr \(class in netqasm.lang.ir\), 97](#)

[address_entry\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.futures.Future class method\), 160](#)
[angle_spec_from_float\(\) \(in module netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep\), 177](#)
[app_ids\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection class method\), 135](#)
[app_ids\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection class method\), 142](#)
[app_names\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection class method\), 135](#)
[app_names\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection class method\), 143](#)
[get_array_part\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemory class method\), 175](#)
[get_comm_logger\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket class method\), 131](#)
[get_controlled_rotation_matrix\(\) \(in module netqasm.util.quantum_gates\), 179](#)
[get_current_registers\(\) \(in module netqasm.lang.parsing.text\), 103](#)
[get_example_apps\(\) \(in module netqasm.runtime.env\), 110](#)
[get_future_index\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.futures.Array class method\), 164](#)
[get_future_slice\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.futures.Array class method\), 164](#)
[get_instr_by_id\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour class method\), 89](#)
[get_instr_by_name\(\) \(netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour class method\), 89](#)
[get_instr_logger\(\) \(netqasm.backend.executor.Executor class method\), 48](#)
[get_is_using_hardware\(\) \(in module netqasm.runtime.settings\), 117](#)
[get_line\(\) \(netqasm.util.log.LineTracker class method\), 179](#)
[get_load_commands\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.futures.Future class method\), 160](#)
[get_log_dir\(\) \(in module netqasm.runtime.env\), 110](#)
[get_log_level\(\) \(in module netqasm.logging.glob\), 106](#)
[get_netqasm_logger\(\) \(in module netqasm.logging.glob\), 106](#)
[get_new_app_logger\(\) \(in module netqasm.logging.output\), 106](#)
[get_node_id_for_app\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugNetworkInfo class method\), 147](#)
[get_node_id_for_app\(\) \(netqasm.sdk.network.NetworkInfo class method\), 147](#)

method), 166
 get_node_name_for_app() (netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugNetworkInfo class method), 147
 get_node_name_for_app() (netqasm.sdk.network.NetworkInfo class method), 166
 get_post_function_path() (in module netqasm.runtime.env), 110
 get_purpose_id() (netqasm.backend.network_stack.BaseNetworkStack class method), 55
 get_qubit_state() (in module netqasm.runtime.debug), 110
 get_register() (netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemory class method), 174
 get_results_path() (in module netqasm.runtime.env), 110
 get_roles_config_path() (in module netqasm.runtime.env), 110
 get_rotation_matrix() (in module netqasm.util.quantum_gates), 179
 get_shared_memory() (netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemoryManager class method), 175
 get_simulator() (in module netqasm.runtime.settings), 117
 get_timed_log_dir() (in module netqasm.runtime.env), 110
 group_by_word() (in module netqasm.util.string), 179

H

H (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98
 H() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 170
 H() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 169
 handle_netqasm_message() (netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController method), 56
 hardware (netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node attribute), 112
 has_active_apps() (netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController property), 56
 has_array() (netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.Arrays method), 174
 header (netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message.StructuredMessage attribute), 127
 HFL (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.AppLogEntry attribute), 117
 HFL (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry attribute), 116
 HFL (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute), 114
 HLN (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.AppLogEntry attribute), 117
 HLN (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry attribute), 116
 HLN (netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute), 114
 HostLine (class in netqasm.util.log), 179
 I
 id (netqasm.lang.ir), 99
 id (netqasm.backend.messages.MessageHeader attribute), 50
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.AddrCommand attribute), 62
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayCommand attribute), 62
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntryCommand attribute), 61
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySliceCommand attribute), 61
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.Command attribute), 57
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmCommand attribute), 60
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmImmCommand attribute), 60
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.MeasCommand attribute), 58
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.NoOperandCommand attribute), 57
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand attribute), 63
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command attribute), 62
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegAddrCommand attribute), 61
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegCommand attribute), 57
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegEntryCommand attribute), 61
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmCommand attribute), 60
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand attribute), 58
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand attribute), 58
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command attribute), 59
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand attribute), 60
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand attribute), 58
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand attribute), 59
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand attribute), 59
 id (netqasm.lang.encoding.SingleRegisterCommand attribute), 62
 id (netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMINstruction attribute), 63

- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddInstruction attribute)`, 83
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddmInstruction attribute)`, 84
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.ArrayInstruction attribute)`, 78
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BeqInstruction attribute)`, 81
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BezInstruction attribute)`, 80
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BgeInstruction attribute)`, 83
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BltInstruction attribute)`, 82
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BneInstruction attribute)`, 82
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BnzInstruction attribute)`, 81
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BreakpointInstruction attribute)`, 88
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction attribute)`, 86
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.InitInstruction attribute)`, 77
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.JmpInstruction attribute)`, 80
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.LeaInstruction attribute)`, 79
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.LoadInstruction attribute)`, 79
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction attribute)`, 85
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction attribute)`, 85
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.QAllocInstruction attribute)`, 77
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.QFreeInstruction attribute)`, 87
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction attribute)`, 86
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetArrInstruction attribute)`, 88
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetRegInstruction attribute)`, 88
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SetInstruction attribute)`, 78
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.StoreInstruction attribute)`, 78
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubInstruction attribute)`, 84
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubmInstruction attribute)`, 84
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.UndefInstruction attribute)`, 79
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAllInstruction attribute)`, 87
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAnyInstruction attribute)`, 87
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitSingleInstruction attribute)`, 87
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotXInstruction attribute)`, 92
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotYInstruction attribute)`, 92
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateHInstruction attribute)`, 90
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateXInstruction attribute)`, 89
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateYInstruction attribute)`, 90
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateZInstruction attribute)`, 90
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotXInstruction attribute)`, 91
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotYInstruction attribute)`, 91
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotZInstruction attribute)`, 92
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CnotInstruction attribute)`, 96
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CphaseInstruction attribute)`, 97
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateHInstruction attribute)`, 94
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateKInstruction attribute)`, 94
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateSInstruction attribute)`, 94
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateTInstruction attribute)`, 95
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateXInstruction attribute)`, 93
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateYInstruction attribute)`, 93
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateZInstruction attribute)`, 93
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.MovInstruction attribute)`, 97
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotXInstruction attribute)`, 95
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotYInstruction attribute)`, 96
- `id (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotZInstruction attribute)`, 96
- `id (netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Qubit attribute)`, 111
- `id () (netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket property)`, 131
- `id_map (netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.InstrMap attribute)`, 89
- `if_context_enter () (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method)`, 121
- `if_context_exit () (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method)`, 121
- `if_eq () (netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method)`, 138
- `if_eq () (netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method)`, 143
- `if_eq () (netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method)`, 158
- `if_eq () (netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method)`, 161
- `if_eq () (netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method)`, 163
- `if_ez () (netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method)`, 139
- `if_ez () (netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method)`, 143
- `if_ez () (netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method)`, 158
- `if_ez () (netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method)`, 161

if_ez () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 if_ge () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method*), 139
 if_ge () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method*), 143
 if_ge () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method*), 158
 if_ge () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method*), 161
 if_ge () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 if_lt () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method*), 139
 if_lt () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method*), 143
 if_lt () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method*), 158
 if_lt () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method*), 161
 if_lt () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 if_ne () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method*), 138
 if_ne () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method*), 144
 if_ne () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method*), 158
 if_ne () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method*), 161
 if_ne () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 if_nz () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection method*), 139
 if_nz () (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection method*), 144
 if_nz () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method*), 158
 if_nz () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method*), 161
 if_nz () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 imag () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture method*), 159
 imag () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future method*), 161
 imag () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture method*), 163
 imm (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmCommand attribute*), 60
 imm (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmCommand attribute*), 61
 imm (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand attribute*), 60
 imm (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction attribute*), 69
 imm (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction attribute*), 70
 imm (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction attribute*), 70
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmImmCommand attribute*), 60
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand attribute*), 58
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command attribute*), 59
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand attribute*), 58
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction attribute*), 69
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction attribute*), 65
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction attribute*), 67
 imm0 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction attribute*), 66
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmImmCommand attribute*), 60
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand attribute*), 58
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command attribute*), 59
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand attribute*), 58
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction attribute*), 69
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction attribute*), 65
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction attribute*), 67
 imm1 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction attribute*), 66
 imm2 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command attribute*), 59
 imm2 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction attribute*), 67
 imm3 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command attribute*), 59
 imm3 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction attribute*), 67
 ImmCommand (*class in netqasm.lang.encoding*), 60
 Immediate (*class in netqasm.lang.operand*), 101
 ImmImmCommand (*class in netqasm.lang.encoding*), 60
 ImmImmInstruction (*class in netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 69
 ImmInstruction (*class in netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 68
 inactivate_qubits () (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 120
 inc_program_counter () (*in module netqasm.backend.executor*), 47
 increase () (*netqasm.sdk.progress_bar.ProgressBar method*), 166
 index (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntry attribute*), 57
 index (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArrayEntry attribute*), 101
 index (*netqasm.lang.operand.Register attribute*), 101
 INDEX_BRACKETS (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols attribute*), 105
 INIT (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 97
 init_folder () (*in module netqasm.runtime.env*), 110
 INIT_NEW_APP (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType attribute*), 50
 init_new_application ()

(*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* method), 48
 init_new_array() (*netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.Arrays* method), 174
 init_new_array() (*netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemory* method), 175
 InitInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 77
 InitNewAppMessage (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 50
 inputs (*netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig* attribute), 107
 INS (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry* attribute), 116
 INS (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 INS (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry* attribute), 115
 insert_breakpoint() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 140
 insert_breakpoint() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 144
 instantiate() (*netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine* method), 100
 instantiate() (*netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* method), 104
 instr_logger_class (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* attribute), 48
 InstrLogEntry (class in *netqasm.runtime.interface.logging*), 113
 InstrLogger (class in *netqasm.logging.output*), 105
 InstrMap (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.flavour*), 89
 instrs() (*netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.Flavour* property), 89
 instrs() (*netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.NVFlavour* property), 89
 instrs() (*netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.VanillaFlavour* property), 89
 instruction (*netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd* attribute), 99
 instruction_to_string() (in module *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99
 instructions() (*netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* property), 104
 is_entangled(*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup* attribute), 113
 is_float() (in module *netqasm.util.string*), 179
 is_number() (in module *netqasm.util.string*), 179
 is_variable_name() (in module *netqasm.util.string*), 179
 J
 JMP (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 JumpInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 79
 K
 K (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 K() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 171
 K() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 169
 KET (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Formalism* attribute), 117
 key() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket* property), 131
 L
 Label (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 102
 LabelManager (class in *netqasm.sdk.builder*), 118
 LEA (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 LeaInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 79
 len() (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageHeader* class method), 50
 len() (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessageHeader* class method), 53
 length (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageHeader* attribute), 50
 length (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessageHeader* attribute), 53
 lib_dirs (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig* attribute), 133
 line() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchBinaryInstruction* property), 81
 line() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BranchUnaryInstruction* property), 80
 line() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.JmpInstruction* property), 80
 lineno (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction* attribute), 63
 lineno (*netqasm.lang.ir.BranchLabel* attribute), 100
 lineno (*netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd* attribute), 99
 lineno (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError* attribute), 178
 lineno() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Array* property), 164
 LineTracker (class in *netqasm.util.log*), 179
 Link (class in *netqasm.runtime.interface.config*), 112
 links (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NetworkConfig* attribute), 112
 LOAD (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 load_app_config_file() (in module *netqasm.runtime.env*), 110
 load_app_files() (in module *netqasm.runtime.env*), 110
 load_post_function() (in module *netqasm.runtime.env*), 110

load_roles_config() (in module *netqasm.runtime.env*), 110
 load_yaml() (in module *netqasm.util.yaml*), 180
 load_yaml_file() (in module *netqasm.runtime.application*), 109
 LoadInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 79
 LOG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.AppLogEntry* attribute), 117
 LOG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry* attribute), 116
 LOG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 LOG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry* attribute), 115
 log() (*netqasm.logging.output.AppLogger* method), 106
 log() (*netqasm.logging.output.ClassCommLogger* method), 106
 log() (*netqasm.logging.output.InstrLogger* method), 105
 log() (*netqasm.logging.output.NetworkLogger* method), 105
 log() (*netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger* method), 105
 log_config (*netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig* attribute), 107
 log_dir (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig* attribute), 133
 log_recv() (in module *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 130
 log_recv_structured() (in module *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 130
 log_send() (in module *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 130
 log_send_structured() (in module *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 130
 log_subroutines_dir (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig* attribute), 133
 LogConfig (class in *netqasm.sdk.config*), 133
 logging_cfg (*netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationInstance* attribute), 109
 loop() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 137
 loop() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 144
 loop_body() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 138
 loop_body() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 145
 loop_register() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext* property), 119
 loop_until() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 138
 loop_until() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 145
M
 M (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName* attribute), 56
 MACRO_START (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 main_func (*netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig* attribute), 107
 make_last_log() (in module *netqasm.runtime.process_logs*), 117
 max_iterations() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext* property), 119
 max_qubits (*netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage* attribute), 50
 MD (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementType* attribute), 113
 MEAS (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 MEAS_BASIS (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 MeasBasisInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 85
 MeasCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 58
 MeasInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 84
 measure() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 172
 measure() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 168
 Message (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 50
 MessageHeader (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 50
 MessageType (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 50
 Metadata (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 56
 metadata (*netqasm.runtime.application.Application* attribute), 108
 min_fidelity (*netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage* attribute), 51
 min_fidelity() (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* property), 148
 mnemonic (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction* attribute), 63
 mnemonic (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddInstruction* attribute), 83
 mnemonic (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.AddmInstruction* attribute), 84
 mnemonic (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ArrayInstruction* attribute), 78
 mnemonic (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.BeqInstruction* attribute), 82

`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BezInstruction attribute), 80`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BgeInstruction attribute), 83`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BltInstruction attribute), 82`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BneInstruction attribute), 82`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BnzInstruction attribute), 81`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BreakpointInstruction attribute), 88`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction attribute), 86`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.InitInstruction attribute), 78`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.JmpInstruction attribute), 80`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.LeaInstruction attribute), 79`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.LoadInstruction attribute), 79`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction attribute), 85`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction attribute), 85`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.QAllocInstruction attribute), 77`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.QFreeInstruction attribute), 88`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction attribute), 86`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetArrInstruction attribute), 88`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RetRegInstruction attribute), 88`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SetInstruction attribute), 78`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.StoreInstruction attribute), 78`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubInstruction attribute), 84`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.SubmInstruction attribute), 84`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.UndefInstruction attribute), 79`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAllInstruction attribute), 87`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitAnyInstruction attribute), 87`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.core.WaitSingleInstruction attribute), 87`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotXInstruction attribute), 92`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotYInstruction attribute), 92`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateHInstruction attribute), 90`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateXInstruction attribute), 89`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateYInstruction attribute), 90`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateZInstruction attribute), 90`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotXInstruction attribute), 91`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotYInstruction attribute), 91`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotZInstruction attribute), 92`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CnotInstruction attribute), 96`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CphaseInstruction attribute), 97`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateHInstruction attribute), 94`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateKInstruction attribute), 94`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateSInstruction attribute), 94`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateTInstruction attribute), 95`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateXInstruction attribute), 93`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateYInstruction attribute), 93`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateZInstruction attribute), 94`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.MovInstruction attribute), 97`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotXInstruction attribute), 95`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotYInstruction attribute), 96`
`mnemonic (netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotZInstruction attribute), 96`
`module`
`netqasm.backend.executor, 47`
`netqasm.backend.messages, 50`
`netqasm.backend.network_stack, 54`
`netqasm.backend.qnodesos, 55`
`netqasm.lang.encoding, 56`
`netqasm.lang.instr.base, 63`
`netqasm.lang.instr.core, 74`
`netqasm.lang.instr.flavour, 89`
`netqasm.lang.instr.nv, 89`
`netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla, 93`
`netqasm.lang.ir, 97`

- netqasm.lang.operand, 101
 - netqasm.lang.parsing.binary, 102
 - netqasm.lang.parsing.text, 103
 - netqasm.lang.subroutine, 104
 - netqasm.lang.symbols, 105
 - netqasm.logging.glob, 106
 - netqasm.logging.output, 105
 - netqasm.runtime.app_config, 106
 - netqasm.runtime.application, 107
 - netqasm.runtime.cli, 109
 - netqasm.runtime.debug, 110
 - netqasm.runtime.env, 110
 - netqasm.runtime.hardware, 111
 - netqasm.runtime.interface.config, 111
 - netqasm.runtime.interface.logging, 113
 - netqasm.runtime.interface.results, 117
 - netqasm.runtime.process_logs, 117
 - netqasm.runtime.settings, 117
 - netqasm.sdk.builder, 118
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel, 125
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message, 127
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket, 127
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket, 127
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket, 130
 - netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket_hub, 132
 - netqasm.sdk.config, 133
 - netqasm.sdk.connection, 133
 - netqasm.sdk.epr_socket, 147
 - netqasm.sdk.futures, 157
 - netqasm.sdk.network, 166
 - netqasm.sdk.progress_bar, 166
 - netqasm.sdk.qubit, 166
 - netqasm.sdk.shared_memory, 174
 - netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates, 176
 - netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements, 176
 - netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node, 176
 - netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep, 177
 - netqasm.util.error, 178
 - netqasm.util.log, 179
 - netqasm.util.quantum_gates, 179
 - netqasm.util.states, 179
 - netqasm.util.string, 179
 - netqasm.util.thread, 180
 - netqasm.util.yaml, 180
 - MOV (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 99
 - MovInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla*), 97
 - MSG (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry* attribute), 116
 - msg (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError* attribute), 178
 - msg_id (*netqasm.backend.messages.MsgDoneMessage* attribute), 52
 - MsgDoneMessage (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 52
 - MSR (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry* attribute), 115
- ## N
- name (*netqasm.lang.ir.BranchLabel* attribute), 100
 - name (*netqasm.lang.operand.Label* attribute), 102
 - name (*netqasm.lang.operand.Register* attribute), 101
 - name (*netqasm.lang.operand.Template* attribute), 102
 - name (*netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata* attribute), 108
 - name (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link* attribute), 112
 - name (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node* attribute), 112
 - name () (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor* property), 112
 - name_map (*netqasm.lang.instr.flavour.InstrMap* attribute), 89
 - netqasm.backend.executor
 - netqasm.backend.messages
 - netqasm.backend.network_stack
 - module, 54
 - netqasm.backend.qnodeos
 - module, 55
 - netqasm.lang.encoding
 - module, 56
 - netqasm.lang.instr.base
 - module, 63
 - netqasm.lang.instr.core
 - module, 74
 - netqasm.lang.instr.flavour
 - module, 89
 - netqasm.lang.instr.nv
 - module, 89
 - netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla
 - module, 93
 - netqasm.lang.ir
 - module, 97
 - netqasm.lang.operand
 - module, 101
 - netqasm.lang.parsing.binary

module, 102
 netqasm.lang.parsing.text
 module, 103
 netqasm.lang.subroutine
 module, 104
 netqasm.lang.symbols
 module, 105
 netqasm.logging.glob
 module, 106
 netqasm.logging.output
 module, 105
 netqasm.runtime.app_config
 module, 106
 netqasm.runtime.application
 module, 107
 netqasm.runtime.cli
 module, 109
 netqasm.runtime.debug
 module, 110
 netqasm.runtime.env
 module, 110
 netqasm.runtime.hardware
 module, 111
 netqasm.runtime.interface.config
 module, 111
 netqasm.runtime.interface.logging
 module, 113
 netqasm.runtime.interface.results
 module, 117
 netqasm.runtime.process_logs
 module, 117
 netqasm.runtime.settings
 module, 117
 netqasm.sdk.builder
 module, 118
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel
 module, 125
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message
 module, 127
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket
 module, 127
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_broadcast_channel
 module, 127
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket_broadcast_channel
 module, 130
 netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket_broadcast_channel
 module, 132
 netqasm.sdk.config
 module, 133
 netqasm.sdk.connection
 module, 133
 netqasm.sdk.epr_socket
 module, 147
 netqasm.sdk.futures
 module, 157
 netqasm.sdk.network
 module, 166
 netqasm.sdk.progress_bar
 module, 166
 netqasm.sdk.qubit
 module, 166
 netqasm.sdk.shared_memory
 module, 174
 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates
 module, 176
 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements
 module, 176
 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.multi_node
 module, 176
 netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep
 module, 177
 netqasm.util.error
 module, 178
 netqasm.util.log
 module, 179
 netqasm.util.quantum_gates
 module, 179
 netqasm.util.states
 module, 179
 netqasm.util.string
 module, 179
 netqasm.util.thread
 module, 180
 netqasm.util.yaml
 module, 180
 NETQASM_VERSION (in module *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 56
 netqasm_version (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Metadata* attribute), 56
 netqasm_version() (in module *netqasm.lang.ir.ProtoSubroutine* property), 100
 netqasm_version() (in module *netqasm.lang.subroutine.Subroutine* property), 104
 NetQASMError, 178
 NetQASMInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 63
 NetQASMSyntaxError, 178
 NETSOCKET (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Simulator* attribute), 117
 NETSQUID_SINGLE_THREAD (in module *netqasm.runtime.settings.Simulator* attribute), 117
 network (*netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationInstance* attribute), 108
 network_cfg_from_file() (in module *netqasm.runtime.interface.config*), 113

[network_cfg_from_path\(\)](#) (in module [NoiseType](#) (class in [netqasm.runtime.interface.config](#)), [netqasm.runtime.application](#)), 109
[network_info\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection](#) attribute), 135
[network_info\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection](#) attribute), 145
[network_stack\(\)](#) ([netqasm.backend.executor.Executor](#) attribute), 48
[network_stack\(\)](#) ([netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController](#) [netqasm.lang.instr.base](#)), 64
[NetworkConfig](#) (class in [netqasm.runtime.interface.config](#)), 112
[NetworkInfo](#) (class in [netqasm.sdk.network](#)), 166
[NetworkLogEntry](#) (class in [netqasm.runtime.interface.logging](#)), 114
[NetworkLogger](#) (class in [netqasm.logging.output](#)), 105
[new_array\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection](#) method), 163
[new_array\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection](#) method), 145
[new_folder\(\)](#) (in module [netqasm.runtime.env](#)), 110
[new_label\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.builder.LabelManager](#) method), 118
[new_qubit_id\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder](#) method), 120
[new_register\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder](#) method), 120
[NO_QUBIT](#) ([netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorCode](#) attribute), 53
[NoCircuitRuleError](#), 178
[NOD](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry](#) attribute), 115
[Node](#) (class in [netqasm.runtime.interface.config](#)), 111
[node_id](#) ([netqasm.backend.network_stack.Address](#) attribute), 54
[node_id\(\)](#) ([netqasm.backend.executor.Executor](#) property), 48
[node_ids](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection](#) attribute), 141
[node_name](#) ([netqasm.runtime.app_config.AppConfig](#) attribute), 107
[node_name\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection](#) property), 135
[node_name\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection](#) property), 146
[node_name1](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link](#) attribute), 112
[node_name2](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link](#) attribute), 112
[nodes](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NetworkConfig](#) attribute), 112
[noise_type](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Link](#) attribute), 112
[NoiseType](#) (class in [netqasm.runtime.interface.config](#)), 111
[NonExistentIndexError](#), 157
[NoNoise](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.NoiseType](#) attribute), 111
[NoOperandCommand](#) (class in [netqasm.lang.encoding](#)), 57
[NoOperandInstruction](#) (class in [netqasm.lang.instr.base](#)), 64
[NOP](#) ([netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointAction](#) attribute), 99
[NotAllocatedError](#), 178
[NoValueError](#), 157
[numerator\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture](#) method), 159
[numerator\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.futures.Future](#) method), 161
[numerator\(\)](#) ([netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture](#) method), 161
[NV](#) ([netqasm.runtime.interface.config.QuantumHardware](#) attribute), 111
[NV](#) ([netqasm.runtime.settings.Flavour](#) attribute), 117
[NVFlavour](#) (class in [netqasm.lang.instr.flavour](#)), 89

O

[offset](#) ([netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError](#) attribute), 178
[OPEN_EPR_SOCKET](#) ([netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType](#) attribute), 50
[OpenEPRSocketMessage](#) (class in [netqasm.backend.messages](#)), 50
[Operand](#) (class in [netqasm.lang.operand](#)), 101
[operands](#) ([netqasm.lang.ir.ICmd](#) attribute), 99
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction](#) property), 73
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction](#) property), 72
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction](#) property), 72
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction](#) property), 74
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction](#) property), 69
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction](#) property), 69
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction](#) property), 63
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.NoOperandInstruction](#) property), 64
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction](#) property), 74
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction](#) property), 71
[operands\(\)](#) ([netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction](#) property), 71

operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction* property), 65
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand* attribute), 70
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Register* attribute), 57
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand* attribute), 58
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command* attribute), 59
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand* attribute), 60
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand* attribute), 70
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand* attribute), 59
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand* attribute), 59
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 59
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 68
 operands () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.SingleRegisterCommand* attribute), 59
 OPR (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 OptionalInt (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 56
 OUT (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 outcome (*netqasm.lang.encoding.MeasCommand* attribute), 58

P

padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.AddrCommand* attribute), 62
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayCommand* attribute), 62
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayEntryCommand* attribute), 61
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySliceCommand* attribute), 61
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmCommand* attribute), 60
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ImmImmCommand* attribute), 60
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.MeasCommand* attribute), 58
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.NoOperandCommand* attribute), 57
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand* attribute), 63
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command* attribute), 62
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegAddrCommand* attribute), 61
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegCommand* attribute), 57
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegEntryCommand* attribute), 61
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand* attribute), 61
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand* attribute), 58
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Register* attribute), 57
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Instruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand* attribute), 58
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command* attribute), 59
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand* attribute), 60
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand* attribute), 70
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand* attribute), 59
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand* attribute), 59
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 59
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 68
 padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegInstruction* padding (*netqasm.lang.encoding.SingleRegisterCommand* attribute), 59
 pairs_left (*netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData* attribute), 47
 parity_meas () (in module *netqasm.sdk.toolbox.measurements*), 176
 parse_address () (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.text*), 103
 parse_network_config () (in module *netqasm.runtime.interface.config*), 112
 parse_register () (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.text*), 103
 parse_text_protosubroutine () (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.text*), 103
 parse_text_subroutine () (in module *netqasm.lang.parsing.text*), 103
 party (*netqasm.runtime.application.Program* attribute), 107
 party_alloc (*netqasm.runtime.application.ApplicationInstance* attribute), 108
 payload (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message.StructuredMessage* attribute), 127
 post_function_from_path () (in module *netqasm.runtime.application*), 109
 PRC (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry* attribute), 114
 PREAMBLE_APPID (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 PREAMBLE_DEFINE (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 PREAMBLE_DEFINE_BRACKETS (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 PREAMBLE_NETQASM (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105
 PREAMBLE_START (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105

print_file_and_line
 (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError*
 attribute), 178
 process_log() (in module
 netqasm.runtime.process_logs), 117
 Program (class in *netqasm.runtime.application*), 107
 program_inputs (*netqasm.runtime.application.Application*
 attribute), 108
 programs (*netqasm.runtime.application.Application*
 attribute), 108
 ProgressBar (class in *netqasm.sdk.progress_bar*),
 166
 ProtoSubroutine (class in *netqasm.lang.ir*), 100
 PTH (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry*
 attribute), 115
 put() (*netqasm.backend.network_stack.BaseNetworkStack*
 method), 54
Q
 Q (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName* attribute), 56
 q_array_address (*netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData*
 attribute), 47
 QALLOC (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 97
 QAllocInstruction (class in
 netqasm.lang.instr.core), 77
 QFREE (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98
 QFreeInstruction (class in
 netqasm.lang.instr.core), 87
 QGR (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry*
 attribute), 114
 QGR (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry*
 attribute), 115
 QID (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry*
 attribute), 114
 QID (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry*
 attribute), 115
 QNodeController (class in
 netqasm.backend.qnodeos), 55
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.InitInstruction* prop-
 erty), 78
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction*
 property), 85
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction* prop-
 erty), 85
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.QAllocInstruction*
 property), 77
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.QFreeInstruction* prop-
 erty), 88
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction*
 property), 75
 qreg() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction*
 property), 75
 qreg0() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction*
 property), 76
 qreg0() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction*
 property), 75
 qreg1() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction*
 property), 76
 qreg1() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction*
 property), 75
 QubitHardware (class in
 netqasm.runtime.interface.config), 111
 Qubit (class in *netqasm.runtime.interface.config*), 111
 Qubit (class in *netqasm.sdk.qubit*), 167
 qubit (*netqasm.lang.encoding.MeasCommand* at-
 tribute), 58
 qubit_addr_array()
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction*
 property), 86
 qubit_addr_array()
 (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction*
 property), 86
 qubit_address_array
 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand*
 attribute), 63
 qubit_id() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* prop-
 erty), 172
 qubit_id() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* property), 167
 qubit_ids (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup*
 attribute), 113
 QubitGroup (class in
 netqasm.runtime.interface.logging), 113
 QubitMeasureBasis (class in *netqasm.sdk.qubit*),
 166
 QubitNotActiveError, 166
 qubits (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Node* at-
 tribute), 112
R
 R (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegisterName* attribute), 56
 real() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159
 real() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 161
 real() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 163
 REC (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry*
 attribute), 116
 RECEIVE (*netqasm.lang.ir.BreakpointRole* attribute), 99
 RECV (*netqasm.logging.output.SocketOperation* at-
 tribute), 106
 recv() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.Broadcast*
 method), 125
 recv() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.Broadcast*
 method), 126
 recv() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket*
 method), 128
 recv() (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.Thread*
 method), 131
 recv() (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* method),
 156

`recv_callback()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_socket.Socket` method), 125
`recv_callback()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket` method), 129
`recv_callback()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.Socket` method), 132
`recv_context()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 157
`RECV_EPR` (`netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr` attribute), 98
`recv_keep()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 154
`recv_keep_with_info()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 155
`recv_measure()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 155
`recv_rsp()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 156
`recv_rsp_with_info()` (`netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket` method), 156
`recv_silent()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_socket.Socket` method), 129
`recv_silent()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket` method), 132
`recv_structured()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket` method), 129
`recv_structured()` (`netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.Socket` method), 131
`RecvEPRCommand` (class in `netqasm.lang.encoding`), 63
`RecvEPRInstruction` (class in `netqasm.lang.instr.core`), 86
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegAddrCommand` attribute), 61
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegCommand` attribute), 58
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegEntryCommand` attribute), 61
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmCommand` attribute), 61
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegImmImmCommand` attribute), 58
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction` attribute), 71
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction` attribute), 71
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction` attribute), 65
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction` attribute), 70
`reg` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction` attribute), 64
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command` attribute), 162
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand` attribute), 58
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command` attribute), 59
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand` attribute), 60
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand` attribute), 59
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand` attribute), 59
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand` attribute), 60
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction` attribute), 73
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction` attribute), 67
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction` attribute), 66
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction` attribute), 70
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction` attribute), 65
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction` attribute), 67
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction` attribute), 68
`reg0` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction` attribute), 62
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegCommand` attribute), 58
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImm4Command` attribute), 59
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmCommand` attribute), 60
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegImmImmCommand` attribute), 59
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand` attribute), 59
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand` attribute), 60
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction` attribute), 73
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction` attribute), 67
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction` attribute), 66
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction` attribute), 70
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction` attribute), 65
`reg1` (`netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction` attribute), 65

tribute), 67

reg1 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction* attribute), 68

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command* attribute), 62

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegCommand* attribute), 59

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 60

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction* attribute), 74

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction* attribute), 68

reg2 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction* attribute), 68

reg3 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command* attribute), 62

reg3 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.RegRegRegRegCommand* attribute), 60

reg3 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction* attribute), 74

reg3 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction* attribute), 68

reg4 (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Reg5Command* attribute), 62

reg4 (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction* attribute), 74

Reg5Command (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 62

Reg5Instruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 73

RegAddrCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 61

RegAddrInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 71

RegCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 57

RegEntryCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 61

RegEntryInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 71

RegFuture (class in *netqasm.sdk.futures*), 161

RegImmCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 60

RegImmImmCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 58

RegImmImmInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 65

RegImmInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 70

regin0 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction* property), 76

regin0 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction* property), 77

regin1 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction* property), 76

regin1 () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction* property), 77

Register (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 56

Register (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 101

register (*netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnRegMessage* attribute), 54

register (*netqasm.lang.encoding.SingleRegisterCommand* attribute), 62

register_index (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Register* attribute), 57

register_name (*netqasm.lang.encoding.Register* attribute), 57

RegisterGroup (class in *netqasm.sdk.shared_memory*), 174

RegisterName (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 56

regmod () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction* property), 77

regout () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction* property), 76

regout () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction* property), 77

RegRegCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 58

RegRegImm4Command (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 59

RegRegImm4Instruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 66

RegRegImmCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 60

RegRegImmImmCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 58

RegRegImmImmInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 66

RegRegImmInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 69

RegRegInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 65

RegRegRegCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 59

RegRegRegInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 67

RegRegRegRegCommand (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 59

RegRegRegRegInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.base*), 68

remote_app_name () (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket* property), 131

remote_app_name () (*netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket* property), 148

remote_entangled_node () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* property), 173

remote_entangled_node() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit property), 168

remote_epr_socket_id (netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage attribute), 51

remote_epr_socket_id() (netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket property), 148

remote_key() (netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket_classical_communication.FutureQubit method), 173

remote_node_id (netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage attribute), 51

remote_node_id (netqasm.lang.encoding.RecvEPRCommand attribute), 63

remote_node_id() (netqasm.lang.instr.core.CreateEPRInstruction property), 86

remote_node_id() (netqasm.lang.instr.core.RecvEPRInstruction property), 86

remote_node_id() (netqasm.sdk.epr_socket.EPRSocket property), 148

request (netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData attribute), 47

reset() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 172

reset() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 170

reset_memories() (netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemoryManager class method), 175

reset_socket_hub() (in module netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket_classical_communication.socket_hub), 132

reset_struct_loggers() (in module netqasm.logging.output), 105

results (netqasm.runtime.application.Program attribute), 107

RET_ARR (netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessageType attribute), 52

RET_ARR (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 99

RET_REG (netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessageType attribute), 52

RET_REG (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98

RetArrInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.core), 88

RetRegInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.core), 88

ReturnArrayMessage (class in netqasm.backend.messages), 53

ReturnArrayMessageHeader (class in netqasm.backend.messages), 53

ReturnMessage (class in netqasm.backend.messages), 52

ReturnMessageType (class in netqasm.backend.messages), 52

ReturnRegMessage (class in netqasm.backend.messages), 54

role() (netqasm.lang.instr.core.BreakpointInstruction property), 88

ROT_X (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98

rot_X() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 172

rot_X() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 169

ROT_Y (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98

rot_Y() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 173

rot_Y() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 169

ROT_Z (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98

rot_Z() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 173

rot_Z() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 169

RotXInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.core), 75

RotYInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv), 91

RotZInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.nv), 91

RotZInstruction (class in netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla), 95

rspaces() (in module netqasm.util.string), 179

run_application() (in module netqasm.runtime.debug), 110

run_application() (in module netqasm.runtime.hardware), 111

S (netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute), 98

S() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method), 171

S() (netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method), 169

save() (netqasm.logging.output.AppLogger method), 106

save() (netqasm.logging.output.ClassCommLogger method), 106

save() (netqasm.logging.output.InstrLogger method), 105

save() (netqasm.logging.output.NetworkLogger method), 105

save() (netqasm.logging.output.StructuredLogger method), 105

save_all_struct_loggers() (in module netqasm.logging.output), 105

save_results() (in module netqasm.runtime.hardware), 111

sdk_create_epr_context() (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method), 124

sdk_create_epr_keep() (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method), 122

sdk_create_epr_measure() (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method), 122

sdk_create_epr_rsp() (netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method), 122

`sdk_epr_keep()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 121
`sdk_epr_measure()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 121
`sdk_epr_rsp_create()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 121
`sdk_epr_rsp_recv()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 121
`sdk_if_eq()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_if_ez()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_if_ge()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_if_lt()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_if_ne()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_if_nz()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 123
`sdk_loop_body()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 122
`sdk_loop_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 122
`sdk_new_foreach_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 124
`sdk_new_if_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 124
`sdk_new_loop_until_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 124
`sdk_recv_epr_keep()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 122
`sdk_recv_epr_measure()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 122
`sdk_recv_epr_rsp()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 122
`sdk_try_context()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder method*), 124
`SdkForEachContext` (class in *netqasm.sdk.builder*), 118
`SdkIfContext` (class in *netqasm.sdk.builder*), 118
`SdkLoopUntilContext` (class in *netqasm.sdk.builder*), 118
`SEN` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry attribute*), 116
`SEND` (*netqasm.logging.output.SocketOperation attribute*), 106
`send()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannel method*), 125
`send()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.broadcast_channel.BroadcastChannelBySocket method*), 126
`send()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket method*), 128
`send()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket method*), 131
`send_silent()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket method*), 129
`send_silent()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket method*), 131
`send_structured()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket.Socket method*), 129
`send_structured()` (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket method*), 131
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.AddrInstruction method*), 73
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArrayEntryInstruction method*), 72
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction method*), 73
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction method*), 74
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmImmInstruction method*), 69
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ImmInstruction method*), 69
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction method*), 63
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NoOperandInstruction method*), 64
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.Reg5Instruction method*), 74
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegAddrInstruction method*), 72
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegEntryInstruction method*), 71
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmImmInstruction method*), 66
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegImmInstruction method*), 71
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegInstruction method*), 64
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImm4Instruction method*), 67
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmImmInstruction method*), 66
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegImmInstruction method*), 70
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegInstruction method*), 65
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegInstruction method*), 68
`serialize()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.RegRegRegRegInstruction method*), 68
`SET` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 97
`set_array_part()` (*netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemory method*), 127

`set_cleanup_code()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext method*), 119
`set_exit_condition()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext method*), 119
`set_instr_logger()` (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor method*), 48
`set_is_using_hardware()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.settings*), 117
`set_log_level()` (in module *netqasm.logging.glob*), 106
`set_loop_register()` (*netqasm.sdk.builder.SdkLoopUntilContext method*), 119
`set_qubit_state()` (in module *netqasm.sdk.toolbox.state_prep*), 177
`set_register()` (*netqasm.sdk.shared_memory.SharedMemory method*), 174
`set_simulator()` (in module *netqasm.runtime.settings*), 117
`SetInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 78
`setup_epr_socket()` (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor method*), 49
`setup_epr_socket()` (*netqasm.backend.network_stack.BaseNetworkStack method*), 54
`setup_registers()` (in module *netqasm.sdk.shared_memory*), 174
`shared_memory()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetworkStack property*), 135
`shared_memory()` (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection property*), 141
`SharedMemory` (class in *netqasm.sdk.shared_memory*), 174
`SharedMemoryManager` (class in *netqasm.sdk.shared_memory*), 175
`should_ignore_instr()` (in module *netqasm.logging.output*), 105
`SID` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute*), 114
`Signal` (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 51
`SIGNAL` (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType attribute*), 50
`signal` (*netqasm.backend.messages.SignalMessage attribute*), 52
`SignalMessage` (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 52
`SIMULAQRON` (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Simulator attribute*), 117
`Simulator` (class in *netqasm.runtime.settings*), 117
`SingleQubitInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 74
`SingleRegisterCommand` (class in *netqasm.lang.encoding*), 62
`SIT` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute*), 114
`SIT` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry attribute*), 115
`size` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArrayCommand attribute*), 62
`size()` (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ArrayInstruction property*), 78
`slice` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySliceCommand attribute*), 61
`slice` (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.ArraySliceInstruction attribute*), 72
`SLICE_DELIM` (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols attribute*), 105
`Socket` (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.socket*), 127
`SocketOperation` (class in *netqasm.logging.output*), 105
`SOD` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry attribute*), 116
`split_runs` (*netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig attribute*), 133
`STAB` (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Formalism attribute*), 117
`start` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySlice attribute*), 57
`start` (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice attribute*), 102
`START` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.EntanglementStage attribute*), 113
`START` (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.QubitGroup attribute*), 113
`stop` (*netqasm.backend.messages.Signal attribute*), 52
`stop` (*netqasm.lang.encoding.ArraySlice attribute*), 57
`stop` (*netqasm.lang.operand.ArraySlice attribute*), 102
`stop()` (*netqasm.backend.qnodeos.QNodeController method*), 55
`STOP_APP` (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType attribute*), 50
`stop_application()` (*netqasm.backend.executor.Executor method*), 49
`StopAppMessage` (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 51
`StorageThreadSocket` (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 132
`STORE` (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
`StoreInstruction` (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 78
`string_to_instruction()` (in module *netqasm.lang.ir*), 99

StructuredLogger (class in *netqasm.logging.output*), 105

StructuredMessage (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.message*), 127

SUB (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98

SubInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 83

SUBM (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98

SubmInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 84

Subroutine (class in *netqasm.lang.subroutine*), 104

SUBROUTINE (*netqasm.backend.messages.MessageType* attribute), 50

subroutine_id (*netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData* attribute), 47

SubroutineAbortedError, 178

SubroutineMessage (class in *netqasm.backend.messages*), 51

subrt_add_pending_command() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 120

subrt_add_pending_commands() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 120

subrt_compile_subroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 121

subrt_pop_all_pending_commands() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 120

subrt_pop_pending_subroutine() (*netqasm.sdk.builder.Builder* method), 120

Symbols (class in *netqasm.lang.symbols*), 105

T

T (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr* attribute), 98

T() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit* method), 171

T() (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit* method), 169

t1 (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Qubit* attribute), 111

t2 (*netqasm.runtime.interface.config.Qubit* attribute), 111

t_inverse() (in module *netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates*), 176

Template (class in *netqasm.lang.operand*), 102

TEMPLATE_BRACKETS (*netqasm.lang.symbols.Symbols* attribute), 105

test_preparation() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection* method), 140

test_preparation() (*netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection* method), 146

text (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.DebugInstruction* attribute), 74

in text (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError* attribute), 178

ThreadBroadcastChannel (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.broadcast_channel*), 127

ThreadSocket (class in *netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket*), 130

to_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture* method), 159

to_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future* method), 161

to_bytes() (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture* method), 163

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ControlledRotationInstruction* method), 76

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.RotationInstruction* method), 75

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.SingleQubitInstruction* method), 75

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction* method), 75

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotXInstruction* method), 92

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotYInstruction* method), 92

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateHInstruction* method), 90

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateXInstruction* method), 90

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateYInstruction* method), 90

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.GateZInstruction* method), 90

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotXInstruction* method), 91

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotYInstruction* method), 91

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.nv.RotZInstruction* method), 92

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CnotInstruction* method), 96

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CphaseInstruction* method), 97

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateHInstruction* method), 94

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateKInstruction* method), 94

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateSInstruction* method), 94

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateTInstruction* method), 95

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateXInstruction* method), 93

to_matrix() (*netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateYInstruction* method), 93

<i>method</i>), 93	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorMessage</i> attribute), 53
<i>to_matrix()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.GateZInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 94	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ErrorMessage</i> attribute), 53
<i>to_matrix()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.MovInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 97	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage</i> attribute), 50
<i>to_matrix()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotXInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 95	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.InitNewAppMessage</i> attribute), 50
<i>to_matrix()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotYInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 96	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.Message</i> attribute), 50
<i>to_matrix()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.RotZInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 96	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.MsgDoneMessage</i> attribute), 52
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.core.TwoQubitInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 75	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.MsgDoneMessage</i> attribute), 53
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotXInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 92	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage</i> attribute), 50
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.nv.ControlledRotYInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 93	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.OpenEPRSocketMessage</i> attribute), 51
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CnotInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 96	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnArrayMessage</i> attribute), 53
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.CphaseInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 97	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnMessage</i> attribute), 52
<i>to_matrix_target_only()</i> (<i>netqasm.lang.instr.vanilla.MovInstruction</i> <i>method</i>), 97	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnRegMessage</i> attribute), 54
<i>toffoli_gate()</i> (in module <i>netqasm.sdk.toolbox.gates</i>), 176	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnRegMessage</i> attribute), 54
<i>tomography()</i> (<i>netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection</i> <i>method</i>), 140	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.SignalMessage</i> attribute), 52
<i>tomography()</i> (<i>netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection</i> <i>method</i>), 146	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.SignalMessage</i> attribute), 52
<i>tot_pairs</i> (<i>netqasm.backend.executor.EprCmdData</i> attribute), 47	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.StopAppMessage</i> attribute), 51
<i>track_lines</i> (<i>netqasm.sdk.config.LogConfig</i> attribute), 133	type	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.StopAppMessage</i> attribute), 51
<i>TrappedIon</i> (<i>netqasm.runtime.interface.config.QuantumHardware</i> attribute), 111	TYPE	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.SubroutineMessage</i> attribute), 51
<i>trim_msg()</i> (in module <i>netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket</i>), 130	type	(<i>netqasm.lang.encoding.OptionalInt</i> attribute), 56
<i>try_until_success()</i> (<i>netqasm.sdk.connection.BaseNetQASMConnection</i> <i>method</i>), 140	U	
<i>try_until_success()</i> (<i>netqasm.sdk.connection.DebugConnection</i> <i>method</i>), 147	UNDEF	(<i>netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr</i> attribute), 98
<i>TwoQubitInstruction</i> (class in <i>netqasm.lang.instr.core</i>), 75	undef_line()	(<i>netqasm.sdk.futures.Array</i> <i>method</i>), 165
<i>TYP</i> (<i>netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry</i> attribute), 115	UndefInstruction	(class in <i>netqasm.lang.instr.core</i>), 79
	update()	(<i>netqasm.sdk.progress_bar.ProgressBar</i> <i>method</i>), 166
	use_callbacks()	(<i>netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket</i> property), 131
	V	
	value	(<i>netqasm.backend.messages.ReturnRegMessage</i> attribute), 54
	value	(<i>netqasm.lang.encoding.OptionalInt</i> attribute), 56

value (*netqasm.lang.operand.Immediate attribute*), 101
 value () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.BaseFuture property*), 158
 value () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.Future property*), 161
 value () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.RegFuture property*), 163
 VANILLA (*netqasm.runtime.settings.Flavour attribute*), 117
 VanillaFlavour (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.flavour*), 89
 version (*netqasm.runtime.application.AppMetadata attribute*), 108
 VID (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute*), 114

W

wait () (*netqasm.sdk.classical_communication.thread_socket.socket.ThreadSocket method*), 131
 WAIT_ALL (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 WAIT_ANY (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 WAIT_RECV (*netqasm.logging.output.SocketOperation attribute*), 106
 WAIT_SINGLE (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 WaitAllInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 87
 WaitAnyInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 87
 WaitSingleInstruction (class in *netqasm.lang.instr.core*), 87
 WCT (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.AppLogEntry attribute*), 116
 WCT (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.ClassCommLogEntry attribute*), 116
 WCT (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.InstrLogEntry attribute*), 114
 WCT (*netqasm.runtime.interface.logging.NetworkLogEntry attribute*), 115
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.NonConstantIndexError method*), 157
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.sdk.futures.NoValueError method*), 157
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitNotActiveError method*), 166
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMINstrError method*), 178
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.util.error.NetQASMSyntaxError method*), 178
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.util.error.NoCircuitRuleError method*), 178
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.util.error.NotAllocatedError method*), 178
 with_traceback () (*netqasm.util.error.SubroutineAbortedError method*), 178
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.base.NetQASMInstruction method*), 64
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpInstruction method*), 76
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.ClassicalOpModInstruction method*), 77
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.LeaInstruction method*), 79
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.LoadInstruction method*), 79
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasBasisInstruction method*), 85
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.MeasInstruction method*), 85
 writes_to () (*netqasm.lang.instr.core.SetInstruction method*), 79

X

X (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 X (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitMeasureBasis attribute*), 167
 X () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method*), 171
 X () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method*), 168

Y

Y (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 Y (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitMeasureBasis attribute*), 167
 Y () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method*), 171
 Y () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method*), 168

Z

Z (*netqasm.lang.ir.GenericInstr attribute*), 98
 Z (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.QubitMeasureBasis attribute*), 167
 Z () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.FutureQubit method*), 171
 Z () (*netqasm.sdk.qubit.Qubit method*), 169